Ship Mary Mitchells Log Book

Ship Mary Mitchells

Log Book

During a Voyage to the

Indian and Pacific Oceans,

In the years of 1835-36-37-& 38

In pursuit of a Cargo of

Right Whale and Sperm Oil.

Which was Obtaind

Commanded By

Samuel Joy, of Nantucket.

Lay at Anchor 5 months at Cloudy Bay, N.Z.

Kept By

Joseph M. Cleave Jr.

Ship Mary Mitchell Lying at Nantucket Bar

Sunday June 28th. At 1 P.M. this Steamboat hook'd on & tow'd us out of the harbour over the Bar, at 3 P.M came too in 6 fathoms water, Brandt pt. Light bearing S by E ½ E came too with the Starb. Anchor & 50 fathom Chain at 4 P.M took a Lighter alongside & discharged her at 8 P.M let her go in. Watches employ'd through the night in filling Salt Water.

1835

Monday 29th Strong breezes from the Westw'd the Lighter aground on the Bar, at 4 P.M sent the Boat to the Lighter, returnd at 8 A.M.

Tuesday 30th Strong breezes from the Westw'd & pleasant, at 8 A.M took a Lighter alongside & at 10 A.M. had discharged her, sent her in, at 6 P.M the Boat went ashore.

Wednesday July 1st Pleasant breezes from the Northw'd employ'd setting up rigging, at 10 A.M boat went ashore,

Thursday 2d. Strong breezes from the Westward & fair weather the Lighter got aground on the Bar, employ'd in making scrub booms, 5 of the Crew came on board discharged 4 hird men. —

Friday 3d Strong breezes from the Westw'd & fair weather at 8 A.M took a Lighter alongside, at 1 P.M discharged her.

Saturday 4th. Strong breezes from the Westw'd & fair weather, at 7 A.M took a Lighter alongside & discharged her at 11

Sunday 5th. Strong breezes from the Westw'd & fair weather,

Monday 6th. Moderate breezes from the Westw'd & fair weather at 10 A.M took a Lighter alongside & at 2 P.M discharged her.

Ship Mary Mitchell Lying at Nantucket Bar July 1835
Tuesday July 7th. Moderate breezes from the Westw'd & fair
P M pleasant, got the topgallantmast & yards aloft,

Wednesday 8th. Moderate breezes from the Westw'd & fair
P at 10 A M took a Lighter alongside & at 3
P M discharged her.

Thursday 9th. Fresh breezes from the Eastw'd & thick weather
P Mason's employ'd building the Camboose

Friday 10th. Light breezes & baffling at 2 P M took a Lighter
P alongside at 6 P M discharged her,

Saturday 11th. Light breezes & pleasant at 4 P M took a Lighter
P alongside & at 6 P M discharged her,

Sunday 12th. Light breezes & pleasant employ'd Setting up the
P rigging & getting the Ship ready for Sea,

Monday 13th. Sea Acct. Fresh breezes from the Southw'd
P & fair Latter fresh breezes & thick weather
employ'd fetting the Boats.

Tuesday 14th. Fresh breezes from the Westw'd & fair
P at daylight hove short, at 5 A M the Capt. &
Pilot came on board & took the Anchor it being
foggy we lay by until 7 A M & then kept
off S & E for Grt. pt. steer'd E & E 2 miles to
clear pt. rip & hauld up S E 4½ miles at
8 O'clock & 35 minutes discharged the Pilot &
steer'd E & E Grt. Pt Light bearing West 6
miles distance from where I take my departure
Stow'd the Larboard Anchor,

Lat. By Acct. 41. 18 N
Long By Acct. 69 34 W.

Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket towards East Cape

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on Wednesday July 15th 1835
2	7	E S E	S S W.		Strong breezes with Pathick fog,
4	6	S E by E	"		at 2 P. M in M. Topgallantsail
6	6	"	"		& double reefd the Topsails, Stowd
8	5	E S E	"		the S. Anchor & Chains.
10	6	"	"		At 6 P M sounded in 25 fathom
12	6	"	"		At 8 P M sounded in 32 —
2	6	"	"		
4	6	"	"		Latter part tolerable clear saw
6	6	E S E	S. S W.		a Ship & Brig working to the West
8	5	E S E	W. S W.		the Brig enquired the Longitude
10	5	"	"		let out the reefs & set the Fore &
12	5	"	"		Main & M. topgallantsails —
					Employd fitting boats & other
					necessary jobs most of the Boys
					Sea sick. Lat. By Obs. 40. 30 N.
					Long. By Acct. 66 44 W.
					(2 men aloft)

H.	K.	Courses.	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday July 16th
2	7	E S E	W. S W.		Moderate breezes & pleasant, at
4	7	"	"		4 P M the Long. by Chr. was 65.. 58
6	7	"	"		broke out the Blubber room & got
8	7	"	"		Sails & duck up
10	7	"	"		Middle & latter part fair, employd
12	7	"	"		fitting the boats & other necessary
2	6	"	S W.		jobs Pat 8 AM the Long. by L. Obs.
4	6	"	"		was 63.27 W. & by Chr. 63. 37 W.
6	6	"	S S W.		Lat. By Obs. 39 44 N.
8	7	"	"		Long. By Acct. 62. 53 W.
10	7	"	"		
12	7	"	"		

Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket towards

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday July 17th
2	7	E by S	S S W.		Strong breezes & fair, Set 4 P.M. in
4	7	"			top Gallantsails & close reef'd the Miz.
6	7	"	S W.		topsails at 7 P.M. weather look'd
8	7				dirty, double reef'd the Main & Close
10	6		W by N		reef'd the Fore topsails handed the
12	6				Jibb & Mainsail.
2	4				S W. 11 P.M. heavy Squalls of rain attended
4	4				with thunder & lightning, handed
6	4				the Fore & Miz. topsails,
8	3	East	W by N.		Latter part moderate & rainy, set the
10	3				Fore & Miz. topsails reef'd Set the Main
12	3				the Watch below

Long. By Obs. at 4 P.M. 63. 4

Lat. By Obs 39. 41 N
Long. By Acct. 60. 19 W.
Variation 4 pt Westerly,

P

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday July 18th.
2	Calm	——			Calm & thick weather the Long.
4	4	"			by Obs. at 4 P.M. was 61. 43 W.
6	6	"			
8	8	"			
10	10	"			Latter part moderate breezes &
12	12	"			fair weather, a sail in sight to
2	2	"			windward, Set out the reefs & set
4	1	"			the topgallantsails, saw Gramposes,
6	2	E by S	S S E		employ'd knotting yarns, making
8	3	"	"		Spunyarn, weaving Backstay Mats,
10	4	S E	E S E		etc. Coopers making buckets & kegs
12	5	S E by S	E by S		for the boats,

Lat. By Obs. 39. 19 N
Long. By Acct. 59. 54 W.
Var. 1 pt Westerly.

the East Cape, in July 1838, Samuel Jay Master,

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday July 19th.
2	3	S S E	East		Moderate breezes & fair weather the
4	3				Long. by Chr. at 8 P M was 61.. 23 M.
6	3				at 4 P M tack'd Ship
8	3	N N E	"		Middle & latter part Cloudy a Sail
10	4	"	"		in sight ahead, at 8 M the Long.
12	4				By L. Obs. was 60. 28 By Chr 60.58
2	3				all sail set that is best coming up
4	3	N E by N			with the Sail ahead,
6	5	"			Var. 1 pt. W'ly.
8	5	N E	E S E		
10	5	"	"		Lat. By Obs. 40.04 North
12	5	"	"		Long. By Acct. 59. 19 West.
					P S

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday July 20th.
2	5	East	S S E		Brisk breezes & pleasant the Propell ahead
4	5				a square rigged Brig.
6	6				Middle & latter part much the same
8	7				2 Sail in sight to windward
10	7	E by S	S S W.		All hands employ'd making Backstay
12	7				Mats, knotting yarns, making Spunyarn
2	6				Sinnet, Boat Sails, & other necessary
4	6				Jobs.
6	6				At 8 M the Long. By L Obs was
8	6	E S E	S W.		" 57. 33 By Chr. 57 49
10	7				
12	7				Lat By Obs. 40. 1 N
					Long. By Acct. 57. 35 W.

From Nantucket towards the

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 21st 1835
2	6	E by S	W by S		Moderate breezes & pleasant, bent a
4	6	"			new Fore topmast Studensail & set him
6	5	"	S S W		Middle part Squalls —
8	4	"			Latter part a fine rain winds baffling
10	4	"			& inclined to a Calm, lowerd our
12	4	"	S by W		boats to insist & exercise the Crew
2	3	"			at 10 A M saw a Whale spout 3
4	3	"	W by S		times, but saw no more of him after=
6	2	"			wards, So ends; all hands employ'd in
8	2	"	S W		nesc[illegible] pary duty. Lat. By Obs. 39.. 02 N
10	Calm				Long. By Acct. 55.. 37
12	2	E by S	S S W		At 8 A M. the Long. By Chr. was 54.51
					By the Course steard & Lat. by a good
					Obs. & distance run we must have had
					a very strong Current setting to the S E

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 22d.
2	2	E by S	S S W		Light airs & Calm at 8 P M Pt the Long.
4	Calm				By L. Obs. was 54.13 W'cot at 7 P M set
6	1	E by S	S W		a Larboard F. & M. Studensail.
8	2				Middle part light squalls of rain
10	2		W by S		Latter part squally, got the Royal
12	4				masts aloft, a Barque in sight steering
2	4		North		East, at 8 A M. the Long. By Chr. was
4	3				52. 26. West. Lat. By Obs. 39. 12
6	3		S W		Long. By Acct. 54 27
8	2				
10	2		W by S		Variation 1 pt Westerly.
12	2				We must have had a current setting
					to the North of East the last 24 hours
					by our observations.

East Cape in July 1835

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday July 23d.
2	2	E by S	E & NE		Light airs & pleasant Bibsd the Main
4	3				Royal yard unbent the Main top gallantsail
6	3				& bent him forward bent the new Main
8	2		NE & E		Topgallantsail for a Main, hasd handy
10	Calm				to a Barque called her French,
12	1	E by S	SE		At 4 PM the Long. By Chr. was 52.13
2	1				Middle part light Airs inclined to a
4	1				Calm, latter part squally, wind vari-
6	2		E & SE		able, all hands employd in Ships duty
8	4		E & S		2 Sail in sight all drawing sail as P.
10	4		South		At 8 AM the Long by Chr. 50.48
12	2		South		Lat. By Obs. 38.43.
					Long by Acct. 53.20 P Var. 1 pt. Easterly,
					Wind these 24 hours a strong P.O current by
					our Observations
					Course & dist. to Flores E 1/4 N. 930 miles

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday July 24th
2	2	East	E & NE		Moderate breezes & squally, Sat the
4	3		South		Main Royal, saw Grampoises,
6	3		S by E		Middle part wind baffling latter part
8	4				the same, employd weaving Mats making
10	4		E & S by E		Spunyarn & Sinnet &c. &c., bent a
12	4				new Fly jibb, Sounds with all drawing
2	4				sail P Sat. 2 Sail in sight.
4	4		East		At 8 AM the Long. by Chr. 48.53
6	4				Lat. By Obs. 39.09
8	4				Long. By Acct. 51.00
10	3	E by S	S.S.E		Var. 1 pt. Westerly,
12	3	East	South		

Ship Mary Mitchell,

H.	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday July 20th
2	4	E by S	South		Light breezes & baffling. at 4 P M the
4	4				Long. By Obr. was 48. 15 West
6	3		S S E		Middle part Calm
8	2				Latter part moderate & pleasant
10	3		South		all hands employ'd as yesterday, saw
12	3				Gramposes at 8 A M & the P Longitude
2	Calm				By Obr. 46. 52
4	Calm				Lat. By Obs. 38. 53 North,
6	1	E by S	South		Long. By Acct. 49. 40
8	3		S S E		Experienced a Southerly current these 24
10	3		S E by E		hours, Var. 15° Westerly,
12	3		S S E		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday July 20th
2	3	East	South		Moderate breezes & pleasant, all
4	3				drawing sail sat, at 4 P M the Long.
6	2				By Obr. 46. 08.
8	2		S S E		Middle & latter part much the same
10	2				saw Porpoises & Gramposes in abun-
12	2				dance, at 8 A M the Long. by Obr. 45 37
2	2		S S E		Lat. By Obs. 39. 36 South
4	3		"		Long. By Acct. 48. 18 East,
6	3		"		3 Hands Sick.
8	3		"		
10	4		"		
12	4		"		

From Nantucket towards the East Cape, in July 1835

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday July 27th.
2	3	E by S	S S E		Moderate breezes & pleasant saw a
4	3				bottle afloat, lowerd a boat & pick'd
6	3				it up, found it empty, saw Grampoises
8	4				& Cowfish all drawing sail sat,
10	5				Middle & latter part brisk breezes
12	5				& pleasant all hands employd in
2	5				Ships duty, sat up the rigging that
4	5				was in want of it, saw a Sail ahead
6	6		South		at 8 A M the Long by Obs. 42.57 W.
8	5		"		to ends all sail sit,
10	5		"		Lat. By Obs. 39.40 N
12	5		"		Long. By Acct. 46.00 W.
					Var. 15° Westerly,
					P

H	H.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday July 28th
2	5	E S E	South		Brisk breezes & pleasant, all drawing
4	5				sail set, at 4 P M the Long. By Obs.
6	5	E by S	S by E		42 24 Middle part fresh Breezes
8	5				Landed the Fore & Mig. topgallantsails
10	6				& Fly jibb Latter part much the
12	6				same, sat them again & Sail in sight
2	6				to windward at 8 A M Long. By Obs.
4	6	E S E	South		39.59 All hands employ'd in Ships
6	6	.	.		duty,
8	6	.	.		P
10	6	.	.		Lat. By Obs. 39 27 N
12	6	.	.		Long. By Acct. 43.00
					P

P.E. Mary Mitchell

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday July 29th.
2	6	E & S	South		Fresh breezes from the Southward &
4	6	E by S	S by E		pleasant, all sail set, at 4 P.M
6	5				the Long. By Chr. 39.24 & Sail in sight
8	5	East	S & E		Middle & latter part much the
10	5	E by S			same, employd fitting the Cutting
12	4	E & E	South		Pendants & Block Straps,
2	4				Var 1½ pt Westerly.
4	4	E by S			Lat. By Obs. 39.40
6	6				Long. By Acct. 40.10
8	5				
10	5	E & E			
12	5				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday July 30th
2	4	E & E	South		Moderate breezes & pleasant, all
4	4				drawing sail set, at 4 P.M the Long.
6	4	E by S			By L. Obs. 36 37 By Chr. 36 57
8	3				Middle & latter part light breezes
10	3				& pleasant all drawing sail set.
12	3				saw Grampuses at 6h. 5 Sail of reped
2	2				in sight. all hands employd in
4	2	E & E			Ships duty;
6	2				Lat. By Obs. 39.39 N
8	3				Long. By Acct. 38.30
10	2				
12	2				

towards the Cape of Good Hope 1835.

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday July 31 st.
2	2	E & SE	South		Light airs & pleasant. all drawing
4	2				sail sat. Long. By L. Obs. at 4 P M
6	2				35.37 By Chr. 35.25 3 sail in sight
8	2	E by S	S by E		the Kitten fell overboard lowered a boat
10	3				but did not find her, Middle & latter
12	3				part moderate & pleasant, 5 sail in
2	3				sight, all hands employd in Ships duty,
4	3				Var. 2 pts. Westerly,
6	3				Lat. By Obs. 39.34 S.
8	4	S E by E	S by W		Long By Acct. 36.40 W.
10	4				
12	4	E & SE	South		

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday August 1 st.
2	4	E & SE	South		Brisk breezes & pleasant, all drawing sail
4	4				sat, at 4 P M the Long. By L. Obs. was
6	5				33.59.45 W. By Chr. 33.56.
8	5				6 Sail in sight, we raise some of them
10	4				ahead standing to the E & SE a good
12	4				sign that our Ship is none of the
2	4				dullest, at Sunset took in the Fore & Mig.
4	4				topgallants Fly jibb & Spanker, at daylight
6	4				set them again, at 7 A M saw 2 Whale
8	4				ships astern manouvering, tackd Ship
10	5	S E by E			& stood towards them per an hour &,
12	6	"			tackd to the Eastward at 8 A M the Long.
					By Chr. 32 39. At 9 A M saw Flores
					bearing E & S 70 miles dist. Corvo bearing
					E by S 5 Ships in sight, & we outsail
					all of them.
					Lat. By Obs. 39. 33 N
					Long. By 32. 15

Ship Mary Mitchell off Flores, Aug. 1835

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	6	E & E	South	
4	6	E & E	"	
6	6	E by S	"	
8	6	East	"	
10	4	East.		
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Remarks on board Sunday August 2d
Brisk breezes & pleasant, Lat 4 P M Long.
By Chr. 31. 51 at 8 P M Long. By L. Obs.
31. 44 at Sunset 13 Sail in sight, at
8 P M the West end of Flores bore per
Compass S½ E & E by S at 10
P M got off the S W side of the
Island & soon round headed off with
a light breeze at 3 A M tacked ship
in shore lay up S E at 6 A M the
Capt. went ashore with 2 boats,
at Mid. the boats came aboard loaded
with Potatoes & Onions. So ends laying
off & on & Ships in Company.

Remarks on board Monday August 3d.
Brisk breezes from the W Nord & fair
at 1 P M the Boats went ashore &
at 4 P M return'd loaded with Potatoes
& Onions, the Capt. came aboard made
sail & stood off Shore, lay off & on
during the night at 8 A M the Capt.
went ashore with 2 boats, at Mid.
return'd with 1 boat load of Onions
& 6 Hogs, light breezes at S E kept off
East & set the Main Royal, left
there a trading the Emerald & Pacific
of N. Bedford, try'd our Chronometer
& found her correct, So ends.

Ship M. M. towards the Cape of Good Hope,

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday August 4th.
2	3	East			Moderate breezes & pleasant, all hands
4	3	E & E			employ'd peeling Onions to Pickle, 4 Sail
6	3	"			in sight at Sunset sat 2 Fretopmast
8	4	S E by S	N N by N		Studensails, the middle of Flores bearing
10	4	"	"		per Compass N. N N & Corvo N. by East.
12	4	"	"		Middle part squally, at daylight took
2	4	"	"		in the Studensails, M. Royal & Fore & Mig.
4	4	"	"		Topgallantsails, latter part fresh breezes
6	5	"	North		& squally, at 8 A M saw Fayal bearing
8	6	"	N. N E		S E saw large Breaches to leaward kept
10	5	S N.	N E		off for them saw Blackfish whilst running
12	5	S E by E	"		off a Ship with bright sides that was near
					us lowerd her boats for them, after running
					10 miles to the N. found the Breaches
					to be Grampoises hauld our wind to the
					S E Lat. By Obs. 38. 24 N. Long. By Acct. 29. 52

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 5th
2	5	E & E	N E		Fresh breezes & Cloudy weather, saw
4	5	"	"		Grampoises in abundance, at 4 P M
6	5	"	"		saw Peak of Pico bearing E by N. 64 miles dist
8	6	S by E			from which I take my departure,
10	6	"			the Longitude By Obr. 29. 43 at 4 P M
12	7	"	East		Middle & latter part fresh breezes &
2	7	"			Cloudy, a Ship in sight astern, which
4	7	"			we Spare 3 Studensails one topgallant &
6	7	"			& one Royal, all hands employ'd in
8	7	South	E N E		Ships duty, at 8 A M Long. By Obr.
10	7	"	"		28. 32 Lat. By Obs. 36. 34 N.
12	7	"	"		Long. By Acct. 28 15 W.

		The Ship	Mary		Mitchell from Nantucket
H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Aug 6th.
2	6	South	East,		Brisk breezes & Cloudy weather 2
4	6	"	"		Ships in sight at Sunset.
6	6	"	"		Middle part squally wind baffling
8	5	"	"		latter part brisk breezes & fair
10	4	"	"		1 Ship in sight to Leaward,
12	4	"	"		employd putting up Nets in the
2	4	"	S.E		Cabin for Potatoes & Onions, & doing
4	4	"	South		nessessary duty. the Water looks
6	5	"	S.S.E		as though we had considerable of
8	6	"	East		a Current, & by the Obs. we have
10	6	"	"		one setting to the Westward about
12	7	"	"		1 Knots Lat By Obs. 34.. 40 N
					Long By Chr. 28.. 00 W
					" " Acct. 27. 30 W
H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday August 7th.
2	5	S by W	East.		Brisk breezes & pleasant, at 4 PM
4	5	"			Long. By Chr. 27.53 Middle part squally
6	5	"			took in the topgallan trails at 4
8	6	South			A M. at 8 A M sat them again
10	6				latter part quite fair sat a fore
12	6				topmast Studensail, all hands em=
2	6				ployd in Ships duty, 1 Ship in sight
4	6				Lat. By Obs. 32. 32 N
6	5				Long. By Chr. 27.. 14 W
8	6		S.W.S		" " Acct. 27.. 06
10	6				
12	6				Var. 18° Westerly,

Towards the Cape of Good Hope in August 1835.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday August 8th.
2	5	South	East		Brisk breezes & fair weather, at Sunset
4	5				a Brig in sight steering to the Westward
6	5				Middle part moderate & pleasant,
8	5				Latter part light airs inclined to a Calm,
10	5		E by E		set a Starboard F Topmast Studensail
12	5				saw 2 Brigs steering to the W. S.W.
2	4		N E		set up the Larboard Main Rigging.
4	2		North		Got a Main topmast Backstays & P Shrouds
6	2				&c. Black'd the Chains,
8	2				Lat. By Obs. 31.. 02 S.
10	2				Long. By Chr. 26. 47 W.
12	2				" D. R. Acct. 26. 46 W.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 9th.
2	2	South	S W.		Light airs & pleasant all drawing sail
4	2	"	"		Sat, Middle & latter part, cats paws
6	2	"	"		& Calms
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	1				Lat. By Obs. 30. 30 South
4	1				"
6	1				Long. By Chr. 26. 34 West.
8	1				" D " Acct. 26 33
10		Calm,			
12					

Brig Ship Mary Mitchell, from Nantucket

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday August 10th
2		Calm			All of these 24 hours light airs &
4		"			Calm with pleasant weather.
6		"			
8	1	South	S.E.		Sent down the Main yard to fit it
10	1				for Chain Sheets.
12	1				Saw a Shoal of Blackfish lowerd
2	1				our boats but could not strike.
4	2		S.E		
6	2				Lat By Obs. 30. 01 N.
8	2				Long. By Chr. 26. 31
10	2		East		" D Acct. 26. 30
12	2				

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 11th
2	3	South	East		Light breezes & pleasant. got down
4	3				the Crop jack yard & fitted Chain
6	4				topsail Sheets.
8	5				Middle & latter part brisk trades &
10	5				pleasant, all hands employd
12	5				rattling down the rigging.
2	5				sat a P.M. Topmast Studdensail,
4	6		E.S.E		Lat. By Obs. 28. 06 N.
6	6				
8	6				Long. By Chr. 26. 00 W.
10	6				" D Acct. 25. 57.
12	7				

towards the Cape of Good Hope, August 1835.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 12th
2	7	South	S. & E		
4	7				Brisk trades & pleasant. saw a
6	7				Big steering West.
8	7				P
10	7				
12	7				Middle and latter part much the
2	7				same, all hands employ'd rattling
4	7				and tarring down the rigging.
6	7				P P
8	7				saw Cod fish.
10	7				Lat. By Obs. 25. 26
12	7				Long. By Chr. 25. 21
					" P. Acct. 25. 03

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 13th
2	6	S by W.	S. S.W & E		P
4	6	P			All of these 24 hours brisk trades
6	6				& Cloudy weather, unbent the
8	6				Fore sail & took a Cloth out of it
10	6				employd rattling & tarring.
12	6				P
2	6				Variation 15° W.
4	6				Lat. By Obs. 23 06 S.
6	6				J
8	6				Long. By Chr. 25. 02 W.
10	6				" P Acct. 24. 60 .
12	6				

The Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket

H	K.	Courses	Winds	Rs.	Remarks on board Friday Aug. 14th
2	7	4 by 4	N N E		Brisk trades & cloudy Pweather
4	7				bent the Old Foresail
6	7				
8	7				Middle & latter part much the
10	6				same repaird the Old Main
12	6				topsail & bent it, employd rattling
2	6				& tarring,
4	5				Lat. By Obs. 20.53 N.
6	5				S
8	5	S S E.	N E		Long. By Chr. 25. 03 W.
10	4				" S " Acct. 24. 51
12	3				

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	Rs.	Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 15th
2	5	S S E.	N E		Modocate trades & fair Weather
4	5				after daylight the wind baffling
6	5				for an hour or 2 Latter part
8	6				fine trades, finished rattling
10	6				the rigging unbent the Main
12	6				top gallant sail, cut 16 inches off
2	6				& took out 1 Cloth.
4	5				At 8 A M the Long. By Lunar
6	4	South	East		Obs. was 24.25 diffring 45 miles
8	3		N E		from Chr.
10	4				
12	4				Lat. By Obs. 18.54 N
					S
					Long. By Chr. 25.10 W.
					" S Acct. 24 55

towards the Cape of Good Hope; in August 1835

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 16th
2	7				Brisk trades & thick weather, with a
4	7				light rain, at Sunset took in the
6	6				G. S. Studensail, top-gallan to-sails &
8	5				haul'd up the Courses. at 10 P M hove
10	6				too with the Maintopsail aback.
12	up	S S E &			saw 2 vessels pass, at 3 P M braced
2	off	S S W			full lay up S W by S, at daylight made
4					all sail, saw St. Anthony bearing
6	4	S W by S	E S E		S S W. 10 leagues dist. 4 Sail in sight
8	5	"	"		at Mid was becalm'd under the lea of
10	6	"	East		it. the West pt. bearing S by W.
12	7	S W by W	"		

Lat. By Obs. 17. 15 S.
Long. at 8 A M by L. Obs. 24. 19. 30
Long. By Chr. 25. 10

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday Aug. 17th.
2	2	W S W	S E		Calm & baffling, with now & then
4	2	S W by W	South		a breeze from most all pts. 5 Barques
6	Calm,				& a Schooner in sight. Middle part
8	1	W S W by S	East		wind light & baffling, Latter part
10	1	"	"		small trades. & fair. 4 Sail in sight
12	2	S W by W			All hands employ'd in Ships duty
2	3	S W	N E		fitted a new Larboard Boat & got
4	4	S W by S	East		her on the Braces. at 11 A M St.
6	4	South	"		Anthony bore N E by N. At 8 A M
8	4	"	"		the Long. By L. Obs. was 25. 20 West,
10	4	S S E	"		
12	4	"	"		

Lat. By Obs. 16. 33 S.
Long. By Chr. 25. 45
" D. R. Acct. 25 40

P.M.	Ship	Mary	Mitchell from Nantucket towards the
H	K.	Courses	Winds
2	5	S S E	East
4	5	South	—
6	5	S S E	"
8	4	S E	"
10	4	"	"
12	2	"	"
2	lay		
4	aback		
6	4	S E by S	E by E
8	4	S S E	"
10	5	"	"
12	5	"	"

Long Track suspicious bearing Lat. by Obs.

L. Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 18th. Moderate trades & fair Weather, at Sunset took in the light Sails & hauld up the Courses at 11 P M hove too with the Main topsail aback, at 4 A M made all sail, at 11 A M saw the Island of Fogo bearing S S E about 10 leagues distant at Mrd. saw Bravo bearing S by W all hands employd in Ships duty, at 8 A M the Long. By Lunar Obs. was 25. 02. Chr. 25. 13 2 Ships in sight

Lat. By Alt. 15.29 N.
Long By Chr. 25 00 W.
Chronometer proved correct,

P.M.	K.	Courses	Winds
2	5	S by E	N E
4	6	S W by S	E by E
6	7	"	"
8	Calm.		
10	2	South	"
12	Calm		
2	"	"	
4	3	S S E	E by E
6	5	S E by S	"
8	5	"	"
10	5	"	"
12	5	"	"

L. Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 19th Brisk trades & pleasant, at 2 P M saw the small islands between Fogo & Bravo, kept off & ran down the West side of Bravo at Sunset the South pt. bore S E saw a Ship which I call'd the Emerald send her boat ashore, the landing bore E by E Middle part Calm. latter part light trades & pleasant, at 8 A M ~~Fogo~~ Bravo bore North, 12 leagues distance. fitted a new Starboard Boat, one Hatch below, a Ship & a Brig in sight, struck 2 Porpoises & gaffed 1 of them,

Lat. By Obs. 14.06 N.
Long By Chr. 24.26
" " D Acct 24 27

Cape of Good Hope Samuel Joy Master, Aug. 1835.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday August 20th
2	5	S S E	E by E		Brisk trades & fair, put out the new
4	5				S. Boat. Middle part strong trades took
6	6				in the F. Topgallantsail & S. S. Studensail
8	8				Latter part moderate, set them again
10	8				saw a Ship to windward, the Watch
12	8				employ'd picking over Potatoes,
2	8				
4	7				Var. 1 pt. Westerly.
6	6				Lat. By Obs. 11. 58 S
8	6				
10	5				Long. By Chr. 23 04 E.
12	5				" D. R. dect. 22. 57 "

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday August 21st.
2	5	S S E	E by E		Moderate trades & pleasant with a
4	5				heavy swell from the Southw'd.
6	5				Middle part Calm & squalls,
8	4				Latter part wind variable with squalls
10	2				of wind & a continual rain, handed the
12	2				Fly jibb & topgallantsails So ends so for
2	Calm				
4	1	S E	S S E.		
6	2	S S E	North		Lat. By Acct. 11. 23 S
8	4	S by E	"		
10	3	S E by S	S S E.		Long. By Acct. 22. 29 E.
12	Calm.				

Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds
2	4	S by E	S E by S
4	4	"	S
6	4	"	"
8	4	"	"
10	4	S E by S	
12	4	S E	
2	3	S E by S	S E.
4	3	"	
6	3	"	
8	3	"	
10	3	S by E	S E by E.
12	3	"	"

L. Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 22d
Fresh breezes & squally, with Rain
Middle & latter part moderate
breezes & fair weather, set the
F'by jibb & topgallantsails, steersman
employed grinding Chaft.

Lat. By Obs. 10. 07 N
Long. By Chr. 21. 20 W.
Acct. — 21. 24

H.	K	Courses	Winds
2	3	S by E	E. S E.
4	2	S	
6	2	"	"
8	2	"	"
10	2	South	
12	2		
2	2		
4	2	S by W	W West
6	2	"	"
8	2	"	"
10	3	"	"
12	3	"	"

L. Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 23d.

Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather
at Sunset Squally, Handed the
F'by jibb & topgallantsails,
Middle part light airs & fair set
the Main topgallantsail,

Latter part light airs & pleasant
made all sail, saw a vessel astern

Lat. By Obs. 9. 20 N.
Long. By Chr. 20. 54 W.
" " Acct. 21. 08 "

towards the Cape of Good Hope, in August, 1835

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	2	S by W	W West	
4	2	"	"	
6	1/2	"	"	
8	2	"	"	
10	1/2	South	W S W	
12	1/2	"	"	
2	2	S by W	W by S	
4	2	"	"	
6	3	South	W S W	
8	3	"	"	
10	3	S by E	S W by W	
12	3	S S E		

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 24th
Light airs & squally, all sail set, the
Ship astern out of sight,
Middle & latter part light breezes
& rainy,

Lat. By Obs. Accd. 8.. 32 S
Long. By Accd. 20.. 34 W

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	S by E	S W by W	
4	4	S E	S S W	
6	4	W S W		
8	6	"		
10	4	"		
12	2/2	W S W / S S E	S S W	
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			1pt
8	2/2	S E / mast,		1 "
10	4	"		1 "
12	4	"		1 "

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 25th
Brisk breeze & squally, P.M. Sail in
sight in the S W, at 4 P M tacked
Ship took in the Fly jibb & Fore &
Mizz. top-gallantsails, tacked ship at 11 P M
Middle part squally, in Main
topgallantsail, at daylight
strong breezes & rainy, double
reefd the Topsails, Latter part squally
saw a Sail to leaward,
" Wore Ship at 7 A M So ends with
a heavy head over Keels sea,

Lat. By Obs. 8.33 S
Long. By Chr. 20. 30 W
" " D Accd. 20. 40

From Nan Mitchell from Nantucket, towards

Fl	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	4	44 by S	S S44.	1pt.	Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 26th.
4	4		"	1 "	Strong breezes & squally weather with
6	4		"	1 "	a bad Sea, at 6 PM wore ship, at 7
8	4	S6	"	1 "	PM wore Ship, at 10 PM wore Ship
10	3	44 by S 44 east	"	1 "	Continual squalls, at 6 AM wore
12	3	S by E	S44.	1 "	ship, weather quite fair, let 1 reef of
2	3	S E	S S44	1 "	out of the Main & Mig. topsails & set
4	4	"	"	1 "	the Main topgintol, & Sail in sight,
6	3	S E by E	.	1 .	So ends with fair weather,
8	5	44. S44.	.		
10	5	"			Lat. By Obs. 8. 20 N.
12	5	44 east	S S44.		
					Long. By Chr. 20. 51. W.
					" " Acct. 20. 43 "

Fl.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	3	44 east	S S44.		Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 27th
4	3	"	"		Moderate breezes & fair weather
6	2	44 by N	S by W.		with a bad Sea, broke out the Fore
8	2	S E by E	"		Hold for Water & Bread, at 6 PM
10	2	"	"		tacked Ship let out the reefs & set
12	1	"	"		the Mig. topgintol. Middle & latter
2	1	"	"		part light airs & fine weather lay
4	1	"	"		E by E, with all sail set, bent the
6	2	E by E	South		Close Mizen & Sail in sight,
8	2	"	"		at Mrd. tacked Ship,
10	2	"	"		
12	2				Lat. By Obs. 8. 12 N.
					Long. By Chr. 20. 48
					" " Acct. 20. 38

The Cape of Good Hope in August 1835.

H	M.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	2	N N W.	South	
4	1	West	S S W.	
6	2	S S	South	
8	2	"	"	
10	2	S S by S	S S W.	
12	2	"		
2	2	S S		
4	2	South	West	
6	3	S by W.	N W.	
8	3	"	West	
10	2	S by S	N N W.	
12	3	South	N E	

Remarks on board Friday August 28th. Light airs & Calm, a P Barque in sight in the N: N W: which rather draws on us, at 8 P M tack'd Ship. Middle & latter part winds variable & squally. with heavy Showers of rain to last a Watch or so, took in the top gallant sails & sat them again, a number of times saw a Shoal of Black fish, lower'd a Boat, but there being Algerine Porpoises among them, we could not strike, a Barque & Ship in sight. So ends with a heavy Squall in top gallants.

Lat. By Acct. 47. 33 S.
Long. " Acct. 20.31 W.

H	M.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3		S S W	S S	
4	1		S W.	S S E	
6			Calm		
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10	1		S E	S S W.	
12	3		"	"	

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 29th. Strong breezes & squally, at 1 P M double reef'd the Fore & Miz. topsails at 2 P M moderate made all sail the Ship & Barque still in sight trying hard to get to the Southward Middle part Calm, no rain quite remarkable, latter part light airs & fair, lower'd the Boat bearers, Experienced a South Easterly Current the last 24 hours, struck a Porpoise & drawd the iron

Lat. By Obs. 7. 44 South
" D. R. 20. 07 West
Long. By Chr. 20. 07 West
" D. R. Acct. 20. 20

The Ship Mary Mitchell Saml. Coy. Master.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	2	SSE	S4W	
4	3			
6	3	S by E		
8	4	South	S4W by S	
10	4	SSE	S4W	
12	4	SE	SSW	
2	4	SE by E	"	
4	4	"	"	
6	4	SE	"	
8	4	SE	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 30th

Light breezes & fine rain took in the Stern Boat, handed Fly gibb, Fore & Mizn. topgallntsls. the Ship & Barque still in sight astern, saw a Finback. Middle part rainy Latter part fair, with a heavy head beat Sea, all sail set, By our Course & distance we have a SE current, according to our Observation

Lat. By Obs. 7. 10 N.

Long. By Chr. 18. 31 W.
" " Acct. 18 44

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	S6W by S	SW by W	
4	5	"	"	
6	5	NW by W		
8	5			
10	5			
12	3	W by N per N	S.	
2	4	W by N		
4	5	"		
6	5	NW by W	SSW	
8	5			
10	5	W by N	South	
12	5	W by S		

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 31st.

Brisk breezes & fair weather with all sail set, the Ship & Barque just in sight to leaward, we found By the Chr. the Ship had made 46 miles to the Eastward, in 8 hours S6W by C. at 4 PM tacked to the W NW Middle & Latter part fresh breezes & rainy, spoke a Schooner bound to Cape Horn, he enquired our Long. split the Mizn. topgallantsail, a Barque in sight to windward, standing to the Westwd. to end

Lat. By Acct 7. 11 N.

Long. By Acct. 19. 19 W.

towards the Cape of Good Hope, but very slow 1835

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	West	S S W.	
4	4	W by N		
6	3.	S S W by S	"	
8	3	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	½ 4	S S W West		
2	4	W by N		
4	4	"		
6	3	"		
8	2	W by N W ½ N		
10	2	S S W by S		
12	2	W by W		
12	4	W by W,		

Var. 11° Westerly,
P.

Remarks on board Tuesday September 1st. Strong breezes & squally, Handed the Fore jibb & Top gallants. Saw a Brig standing to the S S E, at 4 P M tack'd to the S S E at 6 P M set the Main top gallant. 3 Sail in sight, Middle part quite fair at 11 P M tack'd to the Westward, at 1 A M tack'd to the S S E bent a new Mizn. top=gallant sail & Mainsail, at 9 A M tack'd to the Westward, pleasant weather, all hands employ'd in sundry jobs, Cut out a new Main topsail & commenced making it, 1 Sail in sight. Ends with all Sail set, at Noon. tack'd to the S S E

Lat. By Obs. 6.36 N.
Long. By Chr. 19. 45 W.
" " Acct. 19. 35 "

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	S S E	S S W.	
4	5	W by S		
6	5	"		
8	4	W by S		
10	4	W S W.	South	
12	4	"		
2	2	W by S	S S W.	
4	2 ½	W by N S S E		
6	4	S S E		
8	4	"		
10	4	"		
12	4	S E by E		

Northerly Current

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 2d Brisk breezes & fair weather, at 2. P M tack'd to the Westward, 1 Barque in sight, at 4. P M the Long. By Lunar Obs. was 20.10 W By Chr. 19. 58 " Middle part squally, handed the Fore jibb, Fore & Mizn. top gallants, at 3 P M tack'd to the S S E, made all sail, Latter part pleasant, employ'd making a new Main-topsail

Lat. By Obs. 6 25 N.
Long " Chr. 19. 57 W.
" " Acct. 19. 52

For the last 3 weeks the Thermometer has stood at 78° to day at 80°

Journal of the Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	SE	SSE.	Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 3d
4	3	SbE &	SbE.	Moderate breezes & pleasant weather
6	4	SE	SSE.	with all sail sat. Middle & latter
8	5	SEbyS	SEbyS	part brisk breezes & pleasant 2
10	5	SEbyS	SbE	Sail in sight one of them a
12	5	"	"	Whale Ship ahead, which we
2	4	SSE	SE.	are coming up with, People
4	4	"	"	employ'd in sundry jobs Officers
6	4	SEbyS	SbE	employ'd on the PM. Topsail
8	5	"	"	
10	5	SEbyS	SEbyS	
12	5	"	"	Lat. By Obs. 5. 31 N
Fine Course made		SEbyE		Long. P Chr. 18. 14 W.
				" P " Acct. 18. 20

Var. 11° Westerly.

Height of Thermometer 78°

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	SEbyS	SEbyS	Remarks on board, Friday Sept. 4th
4	5	"	"	Fresh breezes & pleasant, all sail
6	5	SE	SSE.	sat, Middle part strong breezes
8	5	"	"	Landed the Fly. jibb, Fore & Mig.
10	5	"	"	Topgallantsails, at 8 PM tacked
12	5	"	"	Ship to the Westward.
2	5	"	"	Latter part the same hauled up
4	2/2	SE	"	the Courses, wore ship & sat up
6	5	West	"	the Larboard Rigging; & then
8	5	"	"	wore & made Sail to the Westward
10	2	SE	"	saw a Shoal of Blackfish,
12	5	West	"	

Lat. By Obs. 4. 43 N.

Long. P Chr. 17. 47 W.

" P " Acct. 17 50

towards the Cape of Good Hope in September 1835

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	W.West	S.S.W.	
4	5	"		
6	5	W. by S.		
8	5	"		
10	5	"		
12	2	West		
	2	S.W.		
2	5	S.W. by S.		
4	5	"		
6	5	"		
8	2	S.W.		
	2	W.S.W.½W.		
10	5	W.S.W.½W.		
12	5	"		

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 5th.
Strong breezes & fair weather, with a heavy Swell from the Westward. Middle part much the same, at 11 P.M. tack'd Ship to the S.W. at 7 A.M. tack'd to the Westward. Latter part pleasant, employ'd on the Main-topsail. So ends with a S.S.W. trade.
Weight of Thermometer 76°
Lat. By Obs. 4.10 N.
Long. P. Chr. 18.19 West.
" " Acct. 18.32

Wind'd a Pig.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	W.S.W.½W.	S.S.W.	
4	4	"	"	
6	4	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	2	W. by S.	S.W. by S.	
	2	S.W.		
2	3	"	"	
4	2	S.W.	S.S.W.	
	2	West		
6	4	"	"	
8	3	W.S.W.½W.	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	3	"	"	

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 6th.
Brisk breezes & pleasant, saw a Sail to windward. Middle part moderate & pleasant, at 11 P.M. tack'd to the S.S.W. at 3 A.M. tack'd to the Westward. Latter part much the same.

Lat. By Obs. 3.50 N.
Long. P. Chr. 19.17 West.
" " Acct. 19.20 "

Ship Mary Mitchell,

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	W.N.W.	S.S.W.	
4	4	W.N.W.	"	
6	3	S.S.W.		
8	3	S.S.W.	S.W.	
10	3	"		
12	3	"		
2	3	S.S.W.		
4	3	W.S.W.		
6	3	W.N.W.	S.S.W.	
8	3	"	"	
10	3	"	"	
12	3	"	"	

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 7th.

Moderate breezes & pleasant at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.S.E. shifted the Fore topsail. Middle & Latter part much the same, at 2 A.M. tacked to the W.N.W. employd on the Main topsail. So ends.

Height of Thermometer, 78°

Lat. By Obs. 3. 21 N.
Long. " Chr. 19. 49 W.
" " Acct. 19 44

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	W.N.W.	S.S.W.	
4	3	"		
6	3	W.N.W.	"	
8	4	W.N.W.	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	2/2	W.N.W. S.S.E.	"	
2	4	S.S.E.	"	
4	4	S.S.E.		
6	4	"		
8	4	S.S.E.		
10	4	S.S.E.		
12	2/2	E.S.E.		

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 8th.

Moderate trade at S.S.W. & fair Finished the Main topsail & bent it at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the W.N.W. Middle & latter part much the same at 11 P.M. tacked to the S.E. at 11 A.M. tacked to the W.N.W. employd setting the new Sails.

Lat. By Obs. 2. 49 N.
Long. " Chr. 19. 47 W.
" " Acct. 19. 39

Towards the Cape of Good Hope, Sept. 1835.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	S	S	
4	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	
2	4	"	"	
4	4	SE	SSE.	
6	3	"	"	
8	2/2	SE / West		
10	4	West		
12	4	"	"	

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 9th. Moderate breezes & pleasant. Employed getting the new Sails, saw a Finback, at 2 PM lackd to the SE. Latter part pleasant. at 7 AM tackd to the Westward, saw a Finback So ends one Watch below.

Lat. By Obs. 2.00 N.
Long. " Chr. 20.45 W.
" " Acct. 20 40

Height of Thermometer 75°

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	S	South	
4	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	
2	4	"	"	
4	4	"	"	
6	4	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 10th. Moderate breezes & pleasant.

Middle & Latter part much the same sent down the Fore & Miz. Royal Masts, saw Porpoises. got the Hops up & aird them.

Lat. By Ob. 1.09 N.
Long. " Chr. 22.00 West.
" " Acct. 22.03 "

Height of Thermometer 76°

Wm Mitchell near the Equator.

H.	H.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday Sept. 11th
2	4	44 S4	South		
4	4	"	"		Brisk trades & pleasant, all sail
6	5	S44 by 4	S&E		sat got down the Miz. Topgallantmast
8	6	"	"		& fitted new Crosstrees, the Old ones
10	6	S44 by S	S&E		being rotten, Middle & latter part
12	5	"	"		moderate & pleasant, saw a
2	5	"	"		Shoal of Blackfish going quick
4	4	S44	S&E		to windward, painted the 44
6	3	"	"		& Mizen Mast.
8	3	"	"		Crossd the Equator
10	3	"	"		
12	4	"	"		

Lat. By Obs. 0. 8 South
Long. " D Chr. 23.. 20 East
" D " Acct. 23 .. 13 "

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday Sept 12
2	3	S44 by 4	S&E		All of these 24 hours, moderate
4	3				trades & pleasant, all sail set
6	3	S44			saw a Ship steering N&E.
8	5				D
10	4	S44 by S			Weight of Thermometer 78°
12	3				
2	4				
4	4	S44			
6	4				
8	5				
10	5	S44 by S			
12	5				

Lat. By Obs. 1. 32 South
Long. " D Chr 24. 20 East
" D " Acct. 24 . 1[illegible]

Sailed a Deg.
S

Miles Pm. Pm. in South Latitude. Sept. 1895.

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	S4.	SSE	Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 13th
4	5	..	"	All of these 24 hours Brisk trades
6	5	..	"	& pleasant, all sail sat.
8	5	..	"	
10	5	S4 by S	SE	
12	5	..	"	Lat. By Obs. 3.10 South
2	5	"	"	Long. " D.L. Obs. 25.00 Gt West.
4	5	"	"	" " Chr. 25.30 "
6	5	S4.	SSE	" " Acct. 25.25 "
8	5	..	"	
10	5	S4 by 4	.	
12	5	..	.	

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	S4 by 4	SSE	Remarks on board Monday Sept. 14th.
4	5	"	"	Brisk trades with passing Squalls
6	5	S4.	.	
8	5	S4 by S	.	Middle & latter part Strong trades &
10	5	"		pleasant handed the Fly gibb &
12	5			Fore & Miz. top-gallant-sails.
2	6			
4	6			Lat. By Obs. 4.58 S.
6	6			Long. " D.L. Obs. 26.15 Gt.
8	6	S4.	.	" " Chr. 26.41 "
10	6	"		" " Acct. 26.44 "
12	6	.		

Course made S4 by S. 132 miles

Mrs. Ship Mary Mitchell from Nantucket.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	SbyS	SE	
4	6			
6	6			
8	6	SSE		
10	5			
12	5			
2	5	SbyE	SbyE	
4	6	"		
6	5	"		
8	6	SSE		
10	5	"		
12	5	"		

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 15th
All of these 24 hours strong trades
& pleasant weather Landed
the Main topgallantsail.

Lat. By Obs. 7.00 S.
Long. " L. Obs. 27.. 35 W.
" " Chr. 27 - 41 "
" " Acct. 27. 30 "

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	SbyE	ESE	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6	SSE	SE	
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 16
All of these 24 hours strong trades
& pleasant weather, sent down
Main Royal yard & Mast, saw a
Barque steering SSE
top-gallantsail Landed most of
the time.

Lat. By Obs. 9 07 S.

Long. By L. Obs. 27.. 50 W.
" " Chr. 28.. 10 "
Acct. 28.. 00 "

towards the Cape of Good Hope Sept. 1835.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	S S E.	S. E.	
4	6			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 17th.
All of these 24 hours strong trades & pleasant.
At Midnight single reefd the topsails

Latter part sat the Main topg in tol.

Lat. By Obs. 11.. 00 South
Long. " Chr. 28. 50 E.
" " Acct. 28. 50 "

Height of Thermometer 76°

True Course S by E 3/4 E.

H	K	Courses	Winds	L
2	5	S by E	S by E	
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5			
8	5	S S E.	S E	
10	4	S E by S		
12	4	S E		

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 18th.
All of these 24 hours brisk trades & pleasant, all sail sat.

Lat. By Obs. 13.. 06 S.
" "
Long. " L. Obs. 29.. 04 E.
" Chr. 29.. 32 "
" Acct. 29. 32 "

True Course S by E 3/4 E. 134 miles

The Ship Mary Mitchell

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	5	S.S.W. by W.	S.E.	
4	5	"		
6	5	"		
8	6	South	E. by S.	
10	7½			
12	7	S. ½ W.		
2	6			
4	6	S. by W.		
6	6			
8	6	S.S.W.	S.E.	
10	6	"	"	
12	5	South	E. by S.	

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 19
All of these 24 hours brisk trades with passing squalls at 2 P.M. handed the Top-gallant-sails & at 4 P.M. set them again.

Lat. By Obs. 15.. 18 S.
Long. " Chr. 29.. 56 W.
" " Acct. 29.. 58 .

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.
2	6	South	E. by S. E.	
4	6	"		
6	6			
8	7			
10	7	S. ½ E.		
12	6	"		
2	6	"		
4	6	"		
6	5	"		
8	5	"		
10	6	"		
12	6	"		

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 20th
Brisk trades & fair weather all sail set.

Middle part strong trades & squally handed the M. & F. jibs &, top-gallant sails

Latter part more moderate set the Main-top-gallant-sail saw a Ship to leaward standing to the Southward.

Lat. By Obs. 17.. 42 South.
Long. " Chr. 29.. 53 W.
" " Acct. 29.. 50 ..

towards the Cape of Good Hope.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	5	South	E & SE		Remarks on board Monday Sept. 21st
4	5				Strong trades with passing squalls
6	5				Landed the Main top gallant sail &,
8	6				single reefd the Fore & Mizr. topsails
10	6	S½E			Middle part much the same,
12	6				Latter part strong trades with passing
2	6				squalls, double reefd the topsails
4	6				employd turning up Fore &, Main
6	6				topmast Backstays,
8	5	South			
10	5	S by W			Lat. By Obs. 19.. 54 S.
12	5				Long. " Chr. 29.. 52 W.
					" " Acct. 29.. 55 "

Height of Thermometer, 72°

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	4	S by W	S by S		Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 22d.
4	4				Strong trades & fair weather all
6	4				hands employd setting up Main
8	4				& Mizr. Rigging, at 1 PM wore
10	4				round & lobe too, at 2 PM wore
12	4				back & made sail after setting
2	4				up the Larboard Rigging, at 5 PM
4	4	S by S	E by N	1 pt.	saw the Island of Trinidad bearing
6	3	S½E	E by S	1	SE 14 leagues distance our Chr. is
8	3	S.	"	1	about 20 miles too far to the West.
10	3	"	"	1	Middle part Squally, close reefd
12	3	"	"	1	the Fore & Mizr. topsails, split the
					Jibb & handed it.
					Latter part under the Jibb.
					Lat. By Obs. 21. 22 S.
					Long. " Chr. 30. 04 W.
					" " Acct. 29.. 45

Height of Thermometer, 69°

Journal of the Ship Mary Antoinette.

Sept 23d

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday
2	4	S by E	E by S.	1 pt.	Strong Trades & fair weather
4	4			1 "	" handed the Fibb, went at sat
6	4			1 "	it.
8	4			1 "	Middle part squalls,
10	5			1 "	
12	5			1 "	Latter part fair weather,
2	4			1 "	went the Main Staysail.
4	4			1 "	
6	4			1 "	Lat: By Obs. 23 00 S.
8	4			1 "	Long. " Chr. 29 " 57 W.
10	4			1 "	" " Acct: 29 " 47
12	4			1 "	Var 2 pt° Westerly,

24th

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Sept
2	4	S S E	East	1 pt	Strong trades with pasing Squalls.
4	4			1 pt	Let 1 reef out of Fore & Mizn.
6	4				topsails. Middle & latter
8	4				part pasing Squalls, let
10	5				the reefs out the topsails.
12	5	S by E	E by S		
2	5				
4	5				Lat: By Obs. 24 " 47 S.
6	5				Long. " Chr. 29 " 22
8	5				" " Acct. 29 " 11
10	5	S S E			
12	5				Weight of Thermometer 69°

towards the Cape of Good Hope.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	3	S by S	S by E		Remarks on board Friday Sept. 25th.
4	3				Brisk breezes with passing squalls
6	5				& flaws, sat the Main Topgallt sl.
8	5				at sunset handed it.
10	6	S &	E & E		Middle part fair weather,
12	6				Latter part passing Squalls sat
2	5				the Maintopgallantsail & Fly jibb
4	4				saw a Brig to leeward standing to
6	4	S by S			the S
8	5	"			
10	5	S S E			Lat. By Obs. 26.30 S.
12	5	S by S			Long. P Chr. 28.05
					" " Acct. 28.00
	Fair	3° Westerly.			Height of Thermometer 68°

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	5	S	S E		Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 26th.
4	5	S by E			Fresh breezes & squally handed the
6	6	"			Maintopgallantsail & Fly jibb.
8	6	"			Middle part fair sat the Maintop-
10	7	"			gallantsail, Latter part squally
12	8	"	S S E		sat up the Bobstays & Fore Stay
2	8				at 9 A M a heavy Squall from
4	7				S S E: double reefd the Fore & Miz.
6	7				topsails & single reefd the Main
8	7				handed the Jibb & Mainsail,
10	5		S S E		to ends with thick rainy weather,
12	6				
					Lat. By Acct. 28.08 S.
					Long. " Chr. 25.31 E.
					" P " Acct. 25.51 "
					Height of Thermometer. 68°

The Ship Mary Mitchell

H	K.	Courses	Winds.	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 27th.
2	7	S by E	S.E.		Strong breezes & thick rainy weather.
4	7	"	"		run over a Sperm whale, of what Specie
6	5	"	S.E.		we could not tell, at 4 P.M.
8	4	"	S.E. by S.		took up the Bow & Waist Boats,
10	3	E by S	South	3 pts	Landed the Foresail & Mizn. topsail
12	3	"	"	3	Close reef'd the Fore & Main "
2	3	"	"	3 "	At 8 A.M. wind at South.
4	3			3.	At daylight sat the Foresail, Close
6	3			3.	reef'd Mizn. topsail & Main Staysail
8	4	East		2	Latter part fresh Gales & fair
10	4			2	Height of Thermometer. 66°
12	4			2	Lat. By Obs. 28.05 S.
					Long. " L. Obs. 24.05 W.
					" " Chr. 24.08
					" " Acct. 24 07

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday Sept 28
2	3 1/2	E by N	S.E.		Fresh Gales & pleasant. Saw a
4	3 1/2				Ship standing to the S.W.
6	3 1/2				At 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W.
8	3	S.W.			At 8 A.M. sat the Mainsail &
10	3	S.W. by S.			let 1 reef out of the Fore & Main
12	3				topsails, at daylight sat the Jibs
2	3	S.S.W.	S.E.		at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship Java.
4	3				Smith, 80 days from N. Bedford,
6	3				with 100 bbls. of Sperm Oil.
8	4	S.W. by S.			Latter part fair, under single reef'd
10	5				topsails.
12	5				Lat. By Obs. 28.45 S.
					Long. " L. Obs. 24.19 W.
					" " Acct. 24.30
					" " Chr. 24 25

towards the Cape of Good Hope 1835.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	4	S S W 1/2 W	S S W by W		Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 29th.
4	3				Fresh breezes & pleasant, at 4 P M
6	3				hove too for the Java, & Capt. Smith
8	5	S W by W			came on board & tarried,
10	5				Middle part more moderate, sat the
12	5				Maintopgallantsail
2	5				Latter part pleasant, all sail sat
4	5	South.	S S E		saw a number of Finbacks, the
6	5				Java in sight astern.
8	5	S S E	East		Lat. By Obs. 30. 10 S.
10	5	S E	E by E		Long. " L. Obs. 25.. 05 West.
12	5	S E by E	N E		" " Chr. 24. 56 "
					" " Acct. 24. 51 .
					Sent down the P. P. Studdensail Booms,
					Height of Thermometer, 59°

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	5	S E by E	N by E		Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 30th.
4	5				Brisk breezes & pleasant. all sail sat,
6	5				shifted the Foresail, Middle part
8	6				fair weather,
10	7				Latter part strong breezes & thick
12	8				weather, handed the Topgallantsails,
2	8				fibb, Mainsail, & double reefed the
4	8				Fore & Mizz. topsails.
6	8		North		Height of Thermometer, 64
8	7				Lat. By Obs. 31. 20 S.
10	7		N by W		Long. " Chr. 22. 22 W.
12	7				" " Acct. 22. 14 .

Ship Morr Mitchell,

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday October 1st
2	6	S & p E	S S W		Fresh Gales & thick weather, handed
4	6	S E			the Fore & Miz. Topsails & close reefd
6	6				the Main.
8	5 p				Middle part rainy, set the Main Staysail
10	5 p				& Close Mizen,
12	5 p				Latter part strong breezes & clear,
2	5 p				set double reefd topsails, & Jibb.
4	2		S S W.	2 p	got up the Cutting Pendants.
6	2	E & S	South	2	Variation 5° Westerly.
8	4	E by S		2	
10	4			1	
12	4			1	

Lat. By Obs. 32.10 S.
Long. " Chr. 20.20 W.
" " Acct. 20.33

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday Oct. 2d.
2	4	E by S	S by E		Strong breezes & fair Weather, handed
4	4				the Jibb.
6	4				Middle part more moderate
8	4	East	S & E		set the fibb & Mainsail.
10	4				Latter part much the same, saw
12	4				Finbacks, at 11 A M saw a Bug
2	4	E by N			standing to the S W.
4	4				
6	4	E & N E	S E		Height of Thermometer, 80°
8	4				
10	4				Lat. By Obs. 30.30 S.
12	4				Long. " Chr. 19.00 W.
					" " Acct. 18.50 "

towards the Cape of Good Hope Oct. 1835

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	3½	E by S	S E		Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 3d.
4	4	S by S			Strong breezes & fair weather, at 1 P M
6	4	"			wore Ship to the S W.
8	4	"			
10	4	S by W	E & S E		Middle & latter part more moderate
12	4				let 1 reef out the topsails. the Brig
2	4	S by E			in sight ahead, saw Finbacks
4	4	South			
6	4	S by W			Height of Thermometer 58°
8	4				
10	4	S S W			Lat. By Obs. 32. 57 S.
12	4				Long. By Chr. 19. 24 W.
					" " Acct. 19. 19 "

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	4	S by W	S E by E	1 pt	Fresh breezes & fair weather sat the
4	4			1	Maintopgln tol. at 6 P M wore Ship to
6	4	S S W		1	the E & E. squally double reefd the
8	3½	E & E	S E	1	topsails
10	3½			1	Middle & latter part much the same
12	3½			1	at 9 A M handed the Jibb & Mainsail
2	3½	E by N	S E by S	1	Close reefd the Foretopsail & sat the
4	3½			1	Main Staysail, saw Finbacks.
6	3½			1	
8	3½	East		1½	Lat. By Obs. 32. 50 S.
10	3			1½	Long. By Chr. 18. 43 W.
12	3				" " Acct. 18. 27 "

The Ship Mary Mitchell Looking over

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	2	E by S	S & E	2 pt	Remarks on board Monday Oct. 5th.
4	2			2	Fresh Gales with passing Squalls,
6	2			2	saw Finbacks.
8	3			2	
10	3	East		2	Middle part more moderate sat
12	3			1	the Jibb & Mainsail, & let 1 reef
2	3	E by S	South	1	out the topsails
4	3			1	Latter part passing Squalls, sat
6	3			1	the Maintopgl'st. saw Finbacks
8	3			1	Height of Thermometer, 59°
10	3				Caught a Porpoise.
12	3				Lat. By Obs. 32. 25 S.
					Long. " Chr. 17 25 W.
					" " Acct. 17 16 "

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	4	E & E	S & W.		Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 6th
4	4				Brisk breezes & pleasant.
6	4				Middle part sat the Fly jibb & Fore
8	5				topgallantsails
10	5				
12	5				Latter part passing squalls, at 7 P.M.
2	5				carried away the Fly jibb boom, by the
4	5				hook of the Guy Block breaking.
6	5				tryd out the Porpoise Blubber for
8	5				Lamp Oil.
10	5	E by S	S W.		Var. 1 pt. Westerly,
12	5	"	"		
					Lat. By Obs. 32 38 S.
					Long. " Chr. 15. 05 W.
					" " Acct. 15. 05

the 3rd Tristan Ground in October 1835

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	6	S E by E	S S W.		Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 7th
4	6				Brisk breezes with passing squalls
6	5				at Sunset shortened sail.
8	2				
10	2	S E			At daylight made all sail,
12	2				Latter part light airs & pleasant saw
2	2				Finbacks,
4	2				Var. 1 pt. Westerly.
6	2	E S E	S S W.		Lat. By Obs. 32.50 S.
8	3	E by S			Long. " Chr. 13.39 W.
10	3	East	S S E		" " Acct. 13.39
12	2	"	"		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	2	E by N	S S E		Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 8th.
4	2				Light airs & baffling unbent the
6	2				Mainsail & pointed it. at 6 P M
8	2	S W.			tacked to the S S W.
10	2	S S W.	S E		Middle part light airs & baffling
12	2				Latter part much the same saw
2	1				Finbacks,
4	1	South	E S E		Var. 1 pt Westerly.
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				Lat. By Obs. 33.13 S.
12	1				Long. " Chr. 13.30 W.
					" " Acct. 13.30

Ship Mary Mitchell to the

Friday Oct 9th Light Airs from N.E & pleasant steering S.S.E at 3 P.M saw a Right Whale going quick to the S.E lowerd our boats & chas'd, to no purpose at 5 P.M saw more Whales lowerd 2 boats but did not come up with them at Sunset shorten'd sail, sat 8 Watches Course S.E by S wind South. Middle part Cloudy, Latter part Strong breezes at South & fair weather steering S.E by E saw Finbacks, So ends under double reef'd topsails

Lat. By Obs. 34.16 S. Long. By Chr. 11.56 W.

Saturday Oct. 10th Strong breezes from the S.S.W & thick weather steering E.S.E, at 6 P.M hove too under a Close reef'd Maintopsail headed to the S.E wind S.S.W & rainy, at 10 P.M sat the Foresail & kept off E.S.E Latter part strong breezes at W. with popping squalls all sail sat Course E.S.E

Lat. By Obs. 34.18 S. Long. By Chr. 10..00 W.

Sunday Oct. 11th. Strong breezes at W. S.W. with popping squalls, steering E by S at 5 P.M saw a Sail in the S.W. hauld our winds to the Southward, at sunset spoke the Ship Aeronat of Mystic 16 months out, 1200 bbls. kept off East under a double reef'd Maintopsail & Foresail Middle part handed the Foresail & close reef'd the Maintopsail, at 5 A.M hove too headed to the Southw'd, So ends with fresh Gales & squally the Ship in sight we spoke last night.

Lat. By Obs. 34.00 S. Long. By Chr. 7..58 W.

Monday Oct. 12th Fresh Gales & fair, headed to the S.S.E at 4 P.M sat the Foresail & Mizz. topsail. at daylight made all sail, steering E by S wind at West & Cloudy weather, the Aeronat in sight

Lat. By Obs. 33.59 S. Long. By Chr. 7.00 W.

North East of the Austan Islands, in Oct. 1835.

Tuesday Oct. 13th Moderate breezes from the Westward, & Cloudy weather, Capt. Mallon of the Aeronett came on board to tea, ran off E & E through the night under the topsails & Foresail, Latter part strong breezes & thick weather, saw a great many Finbacks. at Mrd.

Var. 17° Westerly. Close reefd the topsails, Course E & E.

Lat. By Obs. 33. 47 S. Long. By Chr. 5. 17 West.

Wednesday Oct. 14th. Fresh Gales & thick weather, at 1 A.M. Course E & E at 2 PM handed the Fore & Mizz. topsails & Foresail at 8 PM hove too headed to the S E Middle & Latter part fresh Gales with thick & rainy weather, at 10 A.M set the Foresail & kept off E & E.

Var. 17° Westerly. Lat. By Obs. & Acct. 33. 50 Long. By Chr. 3. 51 W.

Thursday Oct. 15th Fresh breezes at S S W. & thick weather steering E & E to set the Close reefd Fore & Mizz. topsails, Middle & Latter part thick & rainy, at 10 P M the wind hauld in to E & E wore ship to the S E the mean height of the Thermometer, 62° for the last 4 days. Var. 18° Westerly.

Lat. By Obs. 33. 45 S. Long. By Chr. 3.. 11 W.

Friday Oct 16th. Brisk breezes from the N.N.W. & quite fair steering E & E made all sail. At Sunset shortend sail for the night. At daylight made all sail wind at North. & fair weather. steering E & E saw Finbacks. the Longitude by 7 Good Lunar Observations at 10 A M was 1. 06 West from Greenwich. if this is the Austan Whaling ground. I am in hopes to be keep clear of it for the future, for by the looks it has been swept clean.

Lat. By Obs. 33. 49 S Long. By Chr. 0. 59 W.

Ship Mary Mitchell.

Saturday Oct. 17th. Fresh breezes from the Southward
with pasing squalls handed the topgallantsls.
Lat. By Obs. 33.29 S. At sunset shortened sail for the night.
Long. By Chr. 0.58 E. handed to the G. S. G. at daylight made all
sail wind at West with pasing squalls.
Course E S E saw the Arrowroot to windward
Latter part pleasant. saw Finbacks. At 10
AM the Long. By L. Obs. was 1. 02 East.

Sunday Oct. 18th. Brisk breezes at S W. & pleasant.
steering S E saw Finbacks, altered the Mizen
Staysail & bent it. At Sunset shortened sail
Lat. By Obs. 33. 34 S. Long. By Chr. 2.35 East
reefd & Pipe. Lt. & part strong breezes at South & cloudy
with pasing squalls, sat single reefd topsails
fibb Mainsail & Maintopgallantsl. lay up E S E

Monday Oct. 19th. Strong breezes at S S W & Cloudy.
lay up E S E to S S E At Sunset. double reefd
the topsails handed the Mainsail, & sat the
Staysails Latter part pasing squalls, sat
single reefd topsails. Mainsail, & Maintopgallantsl.
Var. 23 E. lay to by S to S E saw a great number of
Finbacks. Lat. By Obs. 33. 37 S Long. By Chr. 4.29 E

Tuesday Oct. 20th. Fresh breezes at S S W & fair, sat the
Caught an Albatross & tallied him. Miz. topgallantsail, at 6 P M squally, handed
the topgallantsails & Close reefd the Fore & Miz.
topsails, lay E S E to S E. Having looked over the
Fishing Ground thoroughly & seen no Whales
we concluded it best for the interest of all con-
cerned, to the make the best of our way round
the Cape of Good Hope, sat whole watches.
Latter part sat the Maintopgallantsail, let the
reefs out the Fore & Miz. topsails. Caught a Porpoise.
saw Finbacks, Var. 23 W. Lat. By Obs. 33.54 S.
Long. By Chr. 6.42 E

towards the Cape of Good Hope. Oct. 1835.

Wednesday Oct. 21st. Strong breezes at S.S.W. & cloudy weather, steering S.E. by E. saw Finbacks. at sunset hove too Headed to the Southward under a Double reefd Maintopsail & Foresail. Middle & latter part much the same, at daylight set single reefd Fore & Mizn. topsails, Jibb. & Mainsail. steering S.E. saw a great many Finbacks & some Porpoises. P.M. Therm. 57°
Lat. By Obs 34.12 S. Long. By Chr. 8.40 East.

Thursday Oct. 22d. Strong breezes at S.S.W. & fair weather steering S.E. by S. at 2 P.M. double reefd the Fore & Mizzen topsails. Finbacks in abundance. At Sunset hove too headed to the S.W. & W. Latter part, moderate breezes at S.W. with passing squalls, steering all sail so as S.E. by S. saw a Finback. Albicores in abundance Height of Thermometer 58° Var. 23° Westerly.
Lat. By Obs. 34.30 S. Long. By Chr 7.47 East.

Friday Oct 23d Moderate breezes at S.S.W. & pleasant weather with a very heavy Swell from the S.W. lay up S.E. with all Sail set. at Sunset handed the Fore & Mizn. topgallantsls. at 12 Midnight saw a Ship bearing. wore ship & headed to the S.W. & W. under short sail. At daylight run off for the Ship, she had her Boats off chasing Right Whales, hauld our wind to the E.S.E. wind at S.E. & cloudy weather, 2 other sails in sight. at 11 A.M. saw a Right Whale & lowerd 3 Boats, Finbacks in abundance, so ends in Chase

Lat. By Acct. 34.30 S.
Long. By Chr 10 10 East.

Wm. The Ship Mary Mitchell to the
Saturday Oct. 24th Moderate breezes at S.E. & cloudy weath.
at 2 P.M. took up our Boats, whales wild, at
(sat 3 watches) 3 P.M. saw more Whales lowered & chas'd them,
& that was our share, At sunset shortened sail.
2 Ships 1 Barque & a number of Right Whales in
sight. Latter part strong breezes at S.S.E. sat double
reefd topsails jibb & Mainsail, 4 sail in sight &
(Caught a) Finbacks without number, at 11 A.M. saw a
(Porpoise) Right Whale lowerd our Boats & got within
10 fathom of him, So ends in Chase
Lat. By Acct 34. 26 S. Long. By Chr. 10. 30 East.

Sunday Oct. 25th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E. & cloudy weather
sat the Maintopgallantsl. at 2 P.M. took up our Boats
at 5 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowerd our Boats &
got within 10 fathoms, at Sunset took up our Boats
& spoke the Ship John Adams of New Bedford.
Worspell 4 months out no oil, handed the Mainsail &
stood to the S.W. Latter part strong breezes & hazy
weather, Finbacks in abundance, At 5 A.M. wore ship
to the Eastwd, saw Blackfish lowerd one boat, but
they were like the Whales to Day!!!
Lat. By Obs. Acct. 34. 30 Long. By Chr. 10.40 East

Monday Oct. 26th. Strong breezes at S.S.E. & thick hazy
weather, at 3 P.M. tackle to the S.W. double reefd
the topsails, Finbacks in great abundance, the John
Adams passed standing to the Eastwd, at sunset
shortend sail, Middle, latter part much the
same, at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Eastwd sat the
jibb & Mainsail, saw several Finbacks.

Var. 23 Westerly. Lat. By Obs. 35. 11 South
Long. By Chr. 10. 50 East

Height of Thermometer. 62°

Westward of the Cape of Good Hope, in Oct: 1835.

Thursday Oct: 27th Strong breezes at SSE with thick hazy weather, Close reefd the Fore & Mizen topsails & handed the jibb & Mainsail, the J. Adams in sight, Middle part much the same, Latter part more moderate, with fine rain, at 6 PM wore ship to the W: SW set the jibb & Mainsail, saw a Ship to leaward, saw Finbacks. Lat: By Obs. 35.04 S. Long. By L. Obs. 10.52 East
Variation 23° W. " " Chr. 10.50 .

Wednesday Oct: 28th. Strong breezes at SSE & tolerable fair weather, at 3 PM tackd ship to the Eastwd lay up E by S, Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant, at daylight made all sail, lay E & S bent a new Mizen topsail, at 10 AM saw Right Whales & Finbacks lowerd our boats & struck a Large Right Whale, got the Starboard boat stove, lost 1 Shot of Line & 2 irons, the Boats being too far off to render any assistance, took up our Boats & let it pass for an unlucky circumstance, Lat: By Obs. 35.00 South
Var. 23 Westerly Long. " Chr. 11. 48 East.

Thursday Oct: 29th. Moderate breezes at SSW & pleasant, standing to the SE at 3 PM lowerd for the wounded Whale, but could not get up with him, saw a Ship in the Wake, Middle part inclind to a Calm, Latter part brisk breezes from the Westwd steering S by E with all sail, saw a Right Whale surrounded with Finbacks going to windward quick, did not lower, employd repairing the Stoven boat, So end

Lat: By Obs. 35. 37 South,

Thermometer 65° Long. " Chr. 12.40 East,

Var. 23° Westerly.

Ship N. Mitchell towards the Cape of Good Hope.
Friday Oct. 30th. Moderate breezes from the Westwd & cloudy
steering S.S.E. broke out for Molasses & found 1 old
Cask half leak'd out. sat half watches. Middle &
Therm. latter part brisk breezes & hazy weather, with all
at 62° sail sat. at Mrd. saw a Right Whale going quick
to windward, surrounded with Finbacks
Var. 23° W. Lat. By Obs. 36.14 S. Long. By Chr. 14.40 East.

Saturday Oct. 31st. Moderate breezes from the S.W. & pleasant.
Steering S.S.E. saw a Ship to leaward standing to
the Southward, a boiling at 4 P.M. saw a Right
Whale, lowerd our boats but could not get near him.
Finbacks without number in sight. at Sunset shorten'd
sail, at Midnight tack'd to the Westward, at daylight
tack'd to the E.S.E. & made sail, wind at South.
saw 1 Barque & 2 Ships standing to the E.S.E.
Lat. By Obs. 36.36 S. Long. By Chr. 15.47 East

Sunday Nov. 1st. Strong breezes from the Southwd &
pleasant weather standing to the E.S.E. at 8 P.M
handed the top-gallant-sails. Middle part more moderate
at 11 P.M tack'd ship lay up S.W. at 7 A.M tack'd
ship lay up E.S.E to S.E. by E. caught a Porpoise, struck
another & broke the iron, a Ship in sight ahead.
So ends with all sail sat. Lat. By Obs. 36.52 South
Var. 24° W. Therm. 64° Long. By Chr. 16.27 East

Monday Nov. 2d. Brisk breezes from the Southwd & very
pleasant weather, lay up E.S.E, at 11 P.M tack'd ship
lay up S.W. saw Blackfish, at 7 A.M tack'd ship
lay up E. by S. caught 2 Porpoises, at 11 A.M tack'd
Ship lay S.W. by S. saw a Ship steering West. So ends
with Pleasant weather, all sail sat.
Lat. By Obs. 36.43 S. Long. By Chr. 16.87 East.
A very heavy Swell from the S.W.S.
Var. 24° Westerly Height of Thermometer, 65°

Off the Cape of Good Hope.

Tuesday Nov. 3d. Moderate breezes from the S S E & pleasant weather lay S E by S with all sail set. Middle part light airs Lay up S S W. At 3 P M took the following Lunar Obs. By the Stars.

Aldebaran	16 ° 21. 30	East.
Jupiter	16 ° 22. 15	"
"	16 ° 25. 30	"
Aquilla	16 ° 32. 15	"
Pollux	16 ° 20 ° 30	"
Fomalhaut	16 ° 18. 45	"

The mean of the 6 gives the Long. 16. 26. 47 East. Latter part light airs & pleasant saw a Brig standing to the Eastward, all hands employd setting up rigging & other necessesary jobs, at 1 P M wore ship to the Eastward. Var. 23 W. Lat. By Obs. 37 ° 56 S. Therm. 67° Long. " Chr. 16 ° 30 East

Wednesday Nov. 4th. Light airs from the S S W & pleasant, Steering E S E, sat a Fore topmast Studensail, Middle part strong breezes took in the Studensail, Latter part handed the top-gallantsails, at 1 P M the Cape of Good Hope bore North 181 miles distance saw a Brig standing to the S E, saw Finbacks wind at S S W. Course E S E. Var. 24° W. Therm. 66° Lat. By Obs. 37. 28 Long. By Chr. 19 ° 09 East.

Thursday Nov. 5th. Strong breezes from the S S W & pleasant Steering S E by E at 2 P M sat the top-gallantsails, Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant, saw Porpoises & Finbacks, the watch employd making Spunyarn & other necessary jobs, at 10 P M the Long. by * Aquilla 20 ° 5' East. Var. 24 Westerly. Lat. By Obs. 37 ° 36 South. Therm. 67° Long. By Chr. 20 ° 52 East.

At daylight the water green on the South edge of Aguillas Bank.

Ship N. Mitchell in the Indian Ocean. 1835

Friday Nov. 6th. Calm & pleasant. at 4 PM a light air at S.E. course S.S.E. Middle part strong breezes, handed the topgallant sails & single reefd the topsails latter part double reefd the topsails wind at S.E. lay up S.E. by E. saw Finbacks & Blackfish.

Mer. 24 Qrs. Lat. By Obs. 38.53 South
11 Therm. 68° Long. " Chr. 22.30 East.

Saturday Nov. 7th. Fresh Gales from the S.S.E. & cloudy course E. by S.E. at 4 PM close reefd the topsails & handed the jibb & Mainsail saw a great many Blackfish, Middle part more moderate latter part wind at S.S.E. made all sail & steerd E.S.E. saw Blackfish lowerd our boats & struck 6 saved 2, lost 2 by J. Macy's irons breaking & 2 by irons drawing.

Caught a Porpoise

Lat. By Obs. 38. 25 S.
Therm. 69° Var. 25 W. Long. " Chr. 24.10 East

Sunday Nov. 8th. Light breezes from the Westward with small rain & a very heavy swell, at Sunset wind at S.S.W. & squally, double reefd the Fore & Mizr. topsails, course S.E. by E. Middle part wind from S.S.W. to S.W.W. steering E. by S. latter part moderate breezes from West to S.S.W. steering S.E. by E. cloudy weather, all sail set.

Variation 25 Westerly. Lat. By Obs. 38.23 South
Thermometer 64° Long. " Chr 25 55 East.

Monday Nov. 9th Brisk breezes from the Southward & cloudy, weather lay E. to E.S.E. at Sunset squally, double reefd the Fore & Mizr. topsails, & handed the Mainsail, Middle part squally with rain, Latter part light airs & baffling with rain, lay from E.S.E. to E. by S.

Lat. By Obs. Acct. 37. 51

Var. 25 Westerly
Therm. 58° to 60°

Long. By Acct. 27.33 East

Indian Ocean.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 10th.
2	2	S by E	E by S		Light & baffling with rain,
4	2				Middle part much the same,
6		Calm			Latter part squally saw 2 Right
8	2	S E	S S E.		Whales going quick to the W. N.W.
10	2	S E by S	S E		were Ship & chased them 2 hours
12		Calm			but could not come up with them,
2		"			were to the S E, hoisted out our Blackfish
4	3	S E by S	S E.		saw 1 Blackfish,
6	3	S E by E	S S E.		Variation 28° Westerly.
8	2 2	S E by E			Mer. Therm. 60° Lat. By Acct. 37. 58 S
10	4	"			Long. " " 28 17 East
12	4	S E by E			

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 11th
2	4	S E	S S E.		Light & baffling with rain
4	2	E S E	South		Middle part moderate breezes &
6	2	"	"		fair weather, all sail set.
8	2	"			Latter part squally, saw Blackfish
10	3	S S E	S E.		& Finbacks, Ends with rain
12	3	"			Weight of Mer. Therm. 60°
2	4	"			Variation 28° Westerly.
4	4	East	S S E		
6	3	"			Lat. By Acct. 38. 09 S.
8	3	E by E	S E		Long. " L. Obs. 29. 35. 30 East
10	3	"			" " Chr. 28. 46 "
12	2	S S E.			

The Ship Mary Mitchell in the

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Nov 12th.
2	1	S & W	Nort.		Light breezes & baffling with thick
4	1	S & E	East		weather saw Finbacks, at 7 PM
6	3	S & E	E by S		handed the topgallantsails, fibl and
8	3				Mainsail & close reefd the topsails
10	2				black heavy looking weather, with
12	2				thunder & lightning.
2	3				At 2 AM wind shifted in to
4	3	S & E	S by W		the S W with rain, at daylight
6	4				set the Maintop-gallantsail over
8	6				a single reefd Main topsail, let
10	6	S E			1 reef out of the Fore & Mizen.
12	6	"			at 7 A M saw a Right Whale
					going quick to windward, did not
					lower, saw Blackfish, Finbacks
					& Porpoises, So ends with fresh breezes
					& passing squalls. Fair. 28° 4'.
					Lat. By Obs. 39.01 S. Long. By Chr. 29.50 E
					Therm. 60° to 64° Long By L. Obs. 30.50 East

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday Nov. 13th.
		E & S E	S by W		Strong breezes from the S W & passing
		Fair. 28 4'	Therm. 57° to 60		squalls, the splice of the thimble that
		(Boston's Long. 39.00 Chr)			the Main yard was slung to broke &
					let the Main yard down, Blacksmiths

bear watching. saw a great many Finbacks some Porpoises & Fowl. ground looking very lively, at 7 PM hove too headed to the S E I am in hopes to get some Whales tomorrow if it pleases God, do not like to run over lively ground without having a look at it, squally throughout the night.

At daylight made sail & steerd SE & E wind at S W. At 7 A M spoke the Barque Boston, Fitch, 5 months from New London, with 12 Right Whales, had got them about here, in small spots of Green Water, he could not tell which side of the Whales he was, Latter part light airs at S W & thick weather hauld our wind to the S E & E

Lat. By Obs. 38.54 S. Long. By L. Obs. 31.18 East Chr. 30 55 E.

Indian Ocean, November 1835

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 14th.
2		Calm			Light airs & Calm with hazy weather,
4	5	South	S.E. & S.		at 2 P.M. took a fresh breze from the
6	5	"	"		S.E. & S. with pasing squalls, steerd South.
8	5	S. by E.	E. by S.		At sunset shortend sail & kept off S. by E.
10	5	"	"		the water turnd from a deep blue to a dark
12	5				green, Middle part pasing squalls,
2	5				Latter part Fresh Gales & pasing
4	5				squalls, the Boston in sight, saw
6	5				Finbacks, water green, at ends under snug
8	6				sail, Var. 30 W. Therm. 64° to 63°.30
10	6				Lat. By Obs. 39°.23 South
12	6				Long. By L. Obs. 34.09 East.
					" " Chr. 33°.11 "

H.	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 15th.
2	6	S. by E.	S.E. & S.		Strong Gales & squalls with a bad Sea
4	6	"	"		at 7 P.M. hauld our Wind under Close
6	6	"	S.E.		reefd Maintopsail, Foresail & Close Reefed
8	6	"	"		Mizen, a Sea over the Quarter, & come
10	3	S. & E.		2 pts	down the Cabin gangway, & wet my
12	3	"	"	2	Jacket sitting at the Table writing up the
2	3	"	"	1 pt	last 24 hours work,
4	3			1	Middle part more moderate,
6	3			1	Latter part Calm & pleasant saw
8		Calm			Blackfish, Therm. 50° to 60°
10		"			Variation 31° Westerly
12		"			Lat. By Obs. 39°.52 South.
					Long " L. Obs. 36.07.45 East.
					" " Chr. 35°.30 "

The Ship Mr. Mitchell, looking for, Right Gr. Whales.

Fr.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Monday Nov. 16th
2		Calm			Light airs & pleasant. made all sail
4	2	E by S	South		at sunset shortened sail.
6	4	"	"		At daylight made sail, Brisk breezes
8	5	East			at 10 A.M. strong breezes close reefd
10	5	"			the Fore & Mizn. Sts. double reefd the Main
12	5	"			topsails, at Mid. kept off South to look
2	5				for the green water & Right Whales
4	5				seen about here by Capt. Plaskett.
6	5	E by S	S.S.E		Mer. Var. 31 Gr. Mer. Therm. 59° to 65°
8	5	"			Lat. By Obs. 38. 45 South.
10	5	East			Long. D. R. Obs. 35. 10 East
12	4	"			" " Chr. 37. 30 "

Fr.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 17th
2	5	S by E.	South		Strong breezes & pleasant. Middle &
4	5				latter part thick & rainy.
6	5	South			at 11 A.M. Mr. Howe too kedged to the
8	4	S.E.			E.S.E. Fresh gales & rainy saw a
10	4	"			Finback, & Porpoises,
12	4	"			Variation 31° Gr.
2	4	"			Mer. Therm. 63°
4	1	E.S.E.			Lat. By Acct. 39. 20
6	2	"			Long. " Chr. 39. 01 East.
8	4	S.S.E.			
10	5	S.E.			Sent down Fore & Mizn. topgallant yards
12	3	E.S.E.			To day makes the 5th birth-day I have
					had on board of this ship J. M. C. Jr.

No. 4 Whaler to be seen yet, by the S. N. Dn.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 18th
2					Fresh Gales from the Northward & raing.
4					Wore ship to the SW. at 5 P M. wind
6					hauld to the Westward, sat the Foresail
8	2	S SW.	West	2pts	Middle & latter part fresh gales and
10	2	"	"	2	pleasant weather saw a great number
12	2	"		2	of Finbacks. Therm 55 to 58°
2	2			2	Var. 30° W.
4	2			2	Lat. by Obs. 39. 51 South
6	2			2	Long. by Chr. 39. 40 East.
8	2			2	(Sat Fore & Mizn. topsails close reefd)
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 19th.
2	3	S SW.	SW by W.		Strong breezes & pleasant weather, with
4	3	"	"		a heavy swell from the Westward, saw
6	3	"	"		a great many Finbacks, took in the Staste
8	4	"	W by W.		Boat & stowd her on the Tamboose
10	5	"	"		At 10 P M saw a light which we called
12	2	West	"	2pts	a Fish boiling, handed the Fore & Mizn.
2	2	"	"	2	topsails & hauld our wind to the Westward
4	2	SW & S	W by W	2	Middle & latter Strong Gales from
6	2	"	"	2	the SW & W & fair weather, saw a
8	2			2	Barque to leeward which I called the
10	2	S SW	SW by W	2	Boston of New London, a great many fowl
12	2	"	"	2	Var. 30 Westerly. Therm. 59° in night

Lat. by Obs. 40. 56 South
Long. " Chr. 39. 47 East

Indian Ocean

Fri. K. Courses Winds &c. Indian Ocean
N.E. Var. 8 E.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 20th.
Strong Gales with pouring squalls
at 1 P M. wore ship, whale birds very
plenty. Middle part more moderate.
Latter part moderate & pleasant. the Boston in sight to
leeward chasing Whales, ran off & saw Eight Whales
at 10 A M. lowerd our boats & soon struck 2 large ones
they worked together bad, & got the Larboard boat stove. slightly
& David Mitchell got his left arm & right leg broke.
So end with it calm. Lat. By D. Acct. 40. 20 S.
Long. By Chr. 39. 31 East

Saturday Nov. 21st. Calm & pleasant with a heavy swell.
P. at 3 P M took one Whale alongside cut from the
other, & sent a boat to the Boston for Capt. Fitch
to come on board & assist in setting D Mitchells Limbs
at 4 P M hoisted on & got clear of the Fins, lost the
Head, at 7 A M finished cutting & commenced boiling.
wind at N.N.E. & moderate, headed to the N.E
the Boston in sight.
Lat. By Acct. 40. 30 Long. By Acct. 39. 45 East.

Sunday Nov. 22d. Light breezes from the N.N.E. & pleasant
wore ship lay up West. Middle part much the same
Latter part passing squalls, at 1 A M wore ship
to the N.E. at 10 A M finish'd boiling 65 bbls.
the Boston in sight, saw Finbacks. Var. 30 E.
Lat. By Obs. 40. 13 S. Long. By Chr. 40. 13 East.
Monday Nov. 23d. Strong breezes from the N.E. & pleasant
wore ship to the Southward, Capt Fitch of the Boston
came on board, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
wore ship to the E. & E. wind at North saw 2
carcases, & a great many Finbacks, the Boston
in sight, So ends with Fine weather
Mer. Therm. 60° to 64° Var. 30° E. Lat. By Obs. 40. 18
Long. By D. Obs. 40. 47
" " Chr. 40 22

Indian Ocean

Tuesday Nov. 24th. Brisk breezes from the S.S.E. & pleasant at
1 P.M. wore ship lay up W. S.W. saw Finbacks, at
Sunset shortend sail, at 1 A.M. wore ship lay up
E by N. Latter part thick weather, broke out the Starbd
side of the Main hatchway & rundown the Oil.
Bar. 30 4/4 Therm. 50°
Lat. By Obs. 40. 11 Long. By Chr. 40. 26 East.

Wednesday Nov. 25th Strong breezes from the S.S.E. & cloudy
weather, lay up East under short sail, at 3 P.M. finish
65 bbls. stowing down & washd off, at 7 P.M. wore ship lay up
S.W. Middle part heavy gales with heavy thunder
& sharp lightning, attended with rain, at 1/2 3 A.M.
handed the Foresail, wore ship lay up E by S to S.E
Latter part more moderate, Bar. 30 4/4 Therm. 63°.
Lat. By Acct. 40. 10 Long. By L. Obs. 39. 54 East
" " Chr. 40. 51.

Thursday Nov. 26th. Fresh Gales from the S.S.W. & clear
weather, headed to the S.E. at 4 P.M. sat the
Foresail, Middle part more moderate, Latter
part light airs from the S.S.E. steerd S.S.W.
unbent the Foretopsail & Foretopmast Staysail
& repaird them, saw Blackfish, Therm. 62° to 58°
Lat. By Obs. 40. 24 S. Long. By L. Obs. 41. 14 East
" " Chr. 41. 16.

Friday Nov. 27th. Strong breezes from the S.S.E. & pleasant,
steering S.S.W. unt the Foretopsail at 1/2 P.M. Staysail
The Blacks at sunset close reefd the Main & Fore & handed
Saw Pigd } the Mizn. topsails, Middle part squally with
Pigs died } thunder & lightning at 1 A.M. hove to headed to
the Eastwd, at 5 A.M. kept away S.S.W. latter part
thick weather made all sail, saw a Ship steering
S.E. by E. under a reef S.S.W. steering the same
course barren, Therm. 62° to 54° Lat. By Obs. 42. 02 S.
Long. By L. Obs. 42. 10 East " " Chr. 42. 11 East.

Ship P. M. towards the Crozettes Islands.
Saturday Nov. 28th. Fresh breezes from the N.W. & fair,
Courses S.W. weather, all sail set, at 8 P M the wind increased
& very suddenly to a heavy Gale, hove too headed to
the S.E. & E by took in the Waste & Bow boats.
Middle part heavy hail squalls, latter part
more moderate, Ther. 42° to 46° it seems to
be hard weather for whaling, at Mrd. wore ship
& set the Foresail & close reef'd Maiz. topsail.
lay up S.S.W. Var. 30° W. Lat. By Obs. 42. 20 S.
Long. By L. Obs. 42. 45 East Long. " Chr. 43. 10 E

Sunday Nov. 29th. Strong Gales from the W.N.W & pleasant,
P lay up W.N.W by S with a very heavy sea, at 4 P M
wind at North steering S.W. by S Middle part
Heavy Gales with thick weather, at 1 A M hove
too Headed to the S.E, at 4 A M wore ship &
set the Foresail & close reef'd Foretopsail, at 8 A M
wore ship & steer'd E.S.E considering it useless
to go any farther to the Southward the weather
not being fit to lower a boat, if W. whales was ever
so plenty, the weather uncomfortable Cold, so ends
with Strong gales, Ther. 46° to 50° Var. 30 W.
Lat. By Obs. 43. 10 S. Long. By Chr. 43. 50 East

Monday Nov. 30th. Strong Gales from the W.N.W with
pooping squalls steering E.S.E at 4 P M handed
the Foretopsail, Middle part more moderate, set
the Fore & Maiz. topsails close reef'd steer'd S.E
Latter part wind at S.W. & Lazy, lay up E.S.E
to S.E set the jibb & Mainsail & let one reef out
the topsails, saw a few spout, more than we have
seen for the last 3 or 4 days, Var. 30 W.
Ther. 54° to 60° Lat. By Obs. 41. 18 S.
Long. " Var. 45. 19 East.

Indian Ocean, December 1835.

Tuesday December 1st. Strong breezes from the southward & pleasant lay up E.S.E to saw a Right Whale going to windward quick, which we called a Right Whale at Sunset shortened sail, Middle part heavy gales hove too, headed to the E.S.E, Latter part fresh gales from the W. S.W with thick rainy weather, sat the Foresail & steered South, water green whale birds very plenty, at Mrd. 2 large Right Whales came up close to the ship, the weather not being suitable to lower a boat, handed the Foresail & hove too headed to the S.W. Therm. 59° to 50° Lat. By Obs. Dect. 40.10 S. Long. By Chr. 46.08 East.

Wednesday Dec. 2d. Heavy Gales from the S.W. & cloudy weather laying by headed to the S.W. the water green & coverd with whale birds, Middle part much the same Latter part inclining to moderate, at 6 A.M wore ship & sat the Foresail, & Close reefd Fore & Main topsails, lay up S.S.W. wind at West. employd repairing the Larboard Boat. Therm. 48° to 52°
Lat. By Obs. 40.19 S. Long. By Chr. 46.05 East.

Thursday Dec. 3d. Fresh breezes from the Westward & pleasant, steering South, put out the Waste & Bow Boats, at 2 P.M saw a Right Whale to windward going to windward, saw Finbacks, at 6 P.M fresh gales from the Southward, steering East, handed the jibb & Mainsail & Close reefd the Topsails Middle part heavy gales & squally, at 1 A.M hove too headed to the E.S.E at 6 A.M the wind shifted suddenly in to the West sat the Foresail & Close reefd Fore topsail & steered E.S.E saw a Ship steering S.E by S. hands with a high irregular sea Var. 29° 44' W. Therm. 54° to 62°

Lat. By Obs 39.59 S.
Long. " Chr. 49.00 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell, in the

Hl	Hk.	Courses	Winds	R.	Remarks on board Friday Dec. 4th.
2	5	S.E.	N.		Fresh Gales from the N. Westward & clear
4	5	"	"		weather, inclining to moderate made
6	6	E. by S.E.	"		sail accordingly. Middle & latter
8	6	"			part moderate breezes & pleasant,
10	5	"			saw a Barque to the Southward
12	3	"			bound with all sail set.
2	3	"			Ther. 54° to 56°
4	3	"			Bar. 29 4.
6	5	"			Lat. By Obs. 39. 43 S.
8	6	S.E. by E.	N.N.E.		Long. " Chr. 52 06 East
10	6				
12	5	E. by S. E.			

Hl	Hk	Courses	Winds	R.	Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 5th.
2					Fresh breezes & pleasant weather at
4	5	S.E.	N.E.		1 P.M. hove too & spoke the British
6	6	"	"		Barque Lord William Bentinck, Munroe
8	5	"	"		3 months from London, for Sydney.
10	4	"	"		Her Surgeon came on board & examined
12	3	"	"		D. Mitchells limbs, & pronounced him in
2	1	Unsett. to the S.S.E.			a fair way of recovery. at 5 P.M. saw a
4	1	"	"		Right Whale going quick to the S.E.
6	7	E. by S. E.	S.E. by S.		Lower'd 2 boats but could not come up
8	7				with him at Sunset shorten'd sail
10	7				at 1 A.M. hove too headed to the N.E.
12	7	S.E. by E.			at 5 A.M. kept off E. S.E. & set the

Double the Fore & Aft. Top gallant yards.

Foresail wind at S.S.E. Saw 2 Right Whales close to the ship, immediately Lauld up the Foresail & Unsett too headed to E. N.E. thinking it best to wait a while for better weather So ends with heavy Gales.

Ther. 58° to 64° Bar. 29. 4.

Lat. By Obs. 39. 59 S.

Long. " Chr. 55. 00 East.

South Indian Ocean, December 1835.

Sunday Dec. 6th Heavy Gales from the N. E. & N. headed to the N. & Middle part much the same at 6 A M wore ship to the S. W. & set the foresail, at 10 A M heavy squall handed the foresail, so ends. Wm. Therm. 62°
Lat. By Obs. 39. 36 S. Long. By Chr. 56. 11 East.

Monday Dec. 7th. Fresh Gales with pasping squalls set the foresail & close reefd Fore & Mn. topsails, at 2 P M handed the Foretopsail, Middle part more moderate with a very heavy swell, at 4 P M kept off E. S. E. at 7 P M saw a number of Right Whales working to the Westward moderately, it being so rugged we could not lower a boat, we took short tacks to keep the run of them, but it blew on heavy & we soon lost sight of them. Therm. 60° to 62°
Lat. By Obs. 40. 38 S. Long. By Chr. 57. 05 East.

Tuesday Dec. 8th. Strong Gales from the W. N. W. & fair weather, headed to the N. N. E. at 2 P M saw 2 Right Whales close to the Ship they were going moderately to the Westward, at 5 P M hove too with heavy gales, at 7 P M saw a Right Whale, Middle part inclining to moderate, Latter part quite moderate for this country at 8 A M wore ship & made sail, saw a great many Right Whales, all going very quick to the Westward, lowerd 2 boats but we might as well have chasd speckled Sagles, Var. 28° W. Therm. 58° to 62°
Lat. By Obs. 40. 35 S Long. By Chr. 57. 40 East.

Wednesday Dec. 9th. Strong breezes at N. W. & fair weather, standing to the N. E. at Sunset shortend sail & steerd S. S. E. at daylight made sail & steerd E. S. E. at 10 A M saw a wild Right Whale going to the S. W. chasd with the Ship until Mid. & then dropd 2 boats & got within ½ mile of them, So ends with strong breezes.
Var. 28° W. Therm. 60° to 65° Struck a Porpoise
Lat. By Obs. 40. 19 S Long. By Chr. 59. 36 East

We the Ms. Dr. in the South Indian Ocean.

Thursday Dec. 10th. Strong breezes from the S. to S.S.W. & rugged with clear weather, standing to the S.E. under double reefd topsails saw several Right Whales going to windward so fast that we could not get the Run of them, painted the Larboard Boat, at Sunset shortend sail, Middle part the winds shifted in to the South with rain, at daylight sat double reefd topsails lay up East with thick rainy weather, at 10 A.M. saw a Right Whale going quick to the S.W. lowerd & try'd him, saw a Finback. Var. 28° W. Therm. 55° to 58°

Lat. By Accot. 39. 40 S. Long. By Accot. 60. 30 East.

Friday Dec. 11th. Strong breezes from the S.E. & thick rainy weather, lay up E.N.E. Middle & latter part the same, Set 8 A.M. sat the Jibb & Mainsail, topsails Close reefd, lay up E. by N. so ends with N. Obs. Var. 26 W. Therm. 58° to 60°

Lat. By Accot. 38. 37 Long. By Accot. 61. 20 East.

Saturday Dec. 12th. Strong breezes from the S.S.E. & thick rainy weather lay up East, at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. handed the Jibb & Mainsail, Middle & latter part fresh gales & thick weather, lay up S.W. by S. Therm. 58°

Lat. By Obs. 38. 51 S. Long. By Chr. 61. 20 East.

Sunday Dec. 13th. Strong Gales from the S.S.E. & cloudy weather with a high sea, lay up S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward, took in the Waiste & Row Boats, Middle part much the same, Latter part quite fair weather, at 7 A.M. sat the Mainsail, wore ship to the S.S.W. saw a Carcase which look'd 3 weeks old, Therm. 58° to 60°

Lat. By Obs. 38. 45 S.

Long. By Chr. 61. 46 East.

(The white Bear had 7 Cubs)

The U. S. in the South Indian Ocean. 1835.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	H.	Remarks on board Monday Dec. 14th.
2	4	S S W.	S to	1pt	Fresh Gales & cloudy weather with a high
4	4				sea,
6	3/2				Middle part much the same, at 7 PM
8	3/2	S by W.	S & by E		wore ship to the N.E. let 1 reef out the
10	3/2				Maintopsail.
12	3/2	South	to S E		Latter part squally, at 3rd. handed the
2	3/2				Mainsail, & Foretopsail, & close reef'd the
4	3/2				Main. So ends with rain,
6	3/2	S by W.	S & by E		Lat. By Accl. 39. 31 S.
8	3/2	S S W. S by E			Long. " Chr. 62. 02 East.
10	4	S to			Var. 25° W. Therm. 60°
12	4	"			
		Fine Course	S to E by	S	56 miles distance.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	H.	Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 15th.
2	2/2	S to	to S to	2pts	Fresh Gales & rainy, at 4 PM heavy
4	2/2	"	"	2 "	squalls, handed the Foresail & Miz. Topsail
6	Up	S to W & off.			sent down Fore & Miz. top-gallant yards.
8	South 1/2 knots drift.				at 6 PM wore ship to the Southward.
10		Calm			Middle part Calm,
12					Latter part light airs & foggy, saw a
2					number of Finbacks, crossed the Miz. top.
4					Gt. yard. Var. 25 W. Therm. 62 to 65°
6	1	S E by E	S W.		
8	1	"			Lat. By Obs. 39. 18 S.
10	2	"			Long. " Chr. 62. 30 East.
12	2	"			

Ship M. Mitchell towards New Zealand.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds.	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday. Dec. 16th.
2					Light airs & pleasant, at 2 P M saw a
4	3	S S E	N N.		Right Whale going quick to the S N.
6	3	"	"		lower'd our boats & got within 2 darts,
8	3	"	"		saw a great number of Finbacks, at
10	3	"	"		Sunset saw several Right Whales ahead,
12	4	"	"		going to the Westw'd, Middle part mod=
2	4	"	"		erate & cloudy, all sail set, latter part
4	3	"			clear, saw 2 Right Whales lower'd our
6	4	"	"		boats & struck them both broke the
8					Iron from 1 & saved the other, at 9 m'd.
10					took him alongside, Ther'm. 65°
12					Lat. By Obs. 39. 36 S.
					Long. " Acct. 63. 30 East

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 17th.
Light airs at N N W & pleasant, at
1 P M. commenced Cutting, & at 5 fin=
ished, at 7 P M commenced boiling.
Middle part wind at South & rainy
at 2 P M put out the fires, Latter part
thick & rainy saw a number of Right
Whales.

Lat. By Obs. 39. 38 S.
Long. " Acct. 63. 50 E.

Thursday Dec. 16th. Light airs at S S E & pleasant, at 1 P M
the Master lower'd our boats & struck a Right Whale, killd him & at
boat got 2 P M took him alongside & commenced cutting, at Sunset finish'd
stove, wore ship to the Eastw'd, at 9 P M started the fires a going.
Middle part moderate & pleasant, latter part strong breezes
& rugged, all hands employ'd boiling & scraping Done,
wind at South headed to the E & E, at 9 m'd. heavy squalls
with rain, put out the fires Ther'm. 64°

Lat. By Acct. 39. 50
Long. " Chr. 65. 82 East.

Indian Ocean. Dec. 1845.

Saturday Dec. 19th. Strong Gales from the Southwd with heavy squalls, handed the Foresail at 4 PM sat the Foresail reefd & started the fires, at 6 PM rainy, handed the Foresail & put out the fires, Middle part strong gales from the W. & N. with pasping squalls, at 11 PM started the fires & sat the reefd Foresail, Latter part heavy gales put out the fires the ship laboured so hard that we could not keep any Oil in the Pots. So ends laying by headed to the N. & E.
Therm. 58° to 60° Lat. By Obs. 39. 43 S.
Long. " Chr. 66.00 East.

Sunday Dec. 20th. Heavy Gales from the W.ward with pasping squalls & a very bad Sea, headed to the N. & W. all hands employd cutting up the blubber & putting it in Cask, scraping bone &c. Middle part heavy gales from the W. & N. Latter part more moderate, sat the Foresail & started the fires, lay up N. & W. Long By Chr. 66.02 Lat By Obs. 39. 05 S.

Monday Dec. 21st. Strong breezes at W. & N. & fair weather with a very heavy swell, lay up N. & W. at 9 PM finishd boiling 110 bbls. Middle & latter part wind at N. & W. lying under short sail, broke out the Larboard side of the Main hatchway & commenced stowing down our oil.
Lat. By Obs. 38. 43 S.
Long. " Chr. 65. 59 East.

Tuesday Dec. 22d. Fresh breezes at N. & W. & cloudy weather, at 5 PM finishd stowing down 110 bbls. kept off E. & S. under short sail, at 1 AM hauld up S. & E. Latter part Southerly wind & thick rainy weather, steerd E. & S. under double reefd topsails, saw white Bird. Therm. 60° Chr. 25°
Lat. By Acct. 39.00 S. Long. By Acct. 67. 00 East.

Wednesday Dec. 23d. Brisk breezes at South & rainy, lay E. & S. Middle part Calm & rains, at 4 AM a light breeze from S. & E. made all sail steering S. E. Latter part wind at S. & hazy, took in the Waste Boat & repaird her Chr. 25° 14. Therm. 65°
Lat. By Acct. 39.00 Long. By Acct. Chr. 68.30 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell, near

H.	K.	Courses.	Winds	H.	Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 24th
2	6	S by E	South		Brisk breezes with thick rainy weather, all
4	6	E by S E	S by W		sail set, Middle part much the same
6	5	"	S by W		Latter part light airs & Calms, foggy
8	4	E by S	S E		the most of the time, saw a great
10	4				many Finbacks, Var. 25° W.
12	4				Ther. 62° to 67° Lat. By Obs. 38. 41 S.
2	4	E by S	South		Long. " L. Obs. 69. 46 East.
4	4				" " Chr. 70. 06 "
6	3	East	S S E		
8	3				
10	2				
12	Calm.				

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	H.	Remarks on board Friday Dec. 25th.
2	Calm				Light airs & Calm, with hazy weather
4	2	E by S	S S E		Middle part light breezes & small rain
6	2	"	"		all sail set.
8	Calm				Latter part strong breezes & rainy,
10	"				handed the topgallantsails, & Mainsail
12	4	S E by E	S by W		Var. 25 Westerly Ther. 65° to 68°
2	4	"	"		
4	5	"	S by E		Lat. By Obs. 38. 38 S
6	6	"	South		Long. By Chr. 72. 00 East.
8	6	E by S	"		
10	7	"	S by W		
12	8	"	"		

Fine Course East 3° South 90 miles dist.

St. Pauls and Amsterdam Islands. 1835.

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 26th.
2	7½	E. & E.	A. & A.		Strong breezes & hazy weather at 1 P. M.
4	7½				double reefd the Fore & Mizn. topsails.
6	7½		A. &		at 7 P. M. close reefd the Fore & Mizen &
8	8				double reefd the Main topsails.
10	7½				Middle part Strong Gales & squally.
12	7½		E. & A.		handed the Fore & Mizn. topsails & Close
2	7½				reefd the Main.
4	8				Latter part clear weather sat the Close
6	6½		East		reefd Fore & Mizn. topsails.
8	7				the Fahrenheit Thermometer got broke. Var. 24 E.
10	8				Lat. By Obs. 38. 35 S.
12	7				Long. " " Obs. 75. 48 East.
		True Course E. S. E.			179 miles dist. " " Chr. 76. 00 "

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 27th.
2	7	S. E. by E.	E. & A.		Strong Gales & clear weather let 1 reef out the
4	7				Fore & Main topsails, at 6 P. M. hove too headed
6	8				to the A. & A. At 4 A. M. saw Amsterdam
8	Made a drift to the				Island bearing per Compass N. E. ½ E. 7 leagues
10	A. & A. & about 2.				distance wore ship & steerd S. S. E. at 5 A. M.
12	knots.				saw St. Pauls bearing S. by E. steerd S. E. at
2					6 A. M. the true bearing of St. Pauls was
4					South & Amsterdam North, from where I
6	7	S. S. E.	E. & E.		take my departure, by Bowditch's Longitude of
8	7	S. E.			them, which is 77. 52. Our Chr. makes them
10	7½	"			in 76. 54 which agrees with the Potomac's Long.
12	7½	"			of them, Latter part sat the Main & Miz.
					top gallants. saw Calf. Var. 23° E.
					Amsterdam is the Southernmost Island & a
					considerable the highest, I should think it might
					be seen in a clear day 50 miles)
					Lat. By Obs. 38. 32
					Long. " Chr. 77. 00 East
					" " Dect. 78. 49 "

Ship Mary Mitchell towards

H.	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Monday December 28th
2	x	S to	SW.	Strong breezes & rugged with Cloudy weather
4	8	"	"	
6	7	"	"	Middle part more moderate with all
8	6	"	"	sail set,
10	5	"	"	Latter part moderate & pleasant, Crossd
12	4	"	"	the Fore topgalt. yard, saw a Ship
2	4	"	"	steering East. set our Ensign but she
4	3	"	"	was ashamed of her Country,
6	4	"	"	Put out the Larboard Boat, took in the
8	3	"	"	new Spare Boat & painted her,
10	3	to SW to	"	saw Co Up. Var. 23 W.
12	3	W to SW to	"	Lat. By Obs. 38.56 S.
				Long. " Chr. 80. 25 East
				" " Acct. 81. 12 "

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 29th.
2	3	S to	SW.	Light breezes & Cloudy weather, with a
4	3	"		heavy Swell from the SW.
6	3	S to W to	S SW.	Middle & latter part much the same
8	4	S to	SW.	set the 4th Topmast Studensail, Unbent
10	4	"	"	the Foresail, repaird & bent it again,
12	4	"	"	Var. 23 W.
2	5	"	W SW.	Lat. By Obs. Acct. 39. 24
4	5	"	"	Long " Chr. 82. 30
6	5	"	"	" " Acct. 83. 12
8	4	S to W to S	"	
10	4	"	"	Our sick list keeps at 3 there has been
12	4	"	"	3 men off duty for the last 2 months
				as soon as one gets well another gets sick

New Zealand, in December 1835.

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 30th.
2	3	S by W	West		
4	8				Light airs & baffling with Cloudy weather
6	4				all sail sat. painted the Waste, & 2
8	4				old spare boats.
10	4				Middle & latter part moderate breezes
12	4	E by S	S.W.		& Cloudy weather, all drawing sail sat.
2	5				watches employd making Spunyarn, fitting
4	4				rigging &c.
6	6				
8	6				Lat. By Obs. 39. 25 S.
10	7				Long. " Chr. 84. 50 East.
12	7				" Acct. 85. 39 "

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 31st.
2	6	S by W	W. S.W.		Moderate breezes & Cloudy weather,
4	6				all drawing sail sat.
6	6				Middle part much the same.
8	6				
10	4				Latter part brisk breezes with passing
12	4				squalls employd making Spunyarn &c.
2	4				a great many fowl.
4	5				Var. 20° W.
6	6				Lat. By Obs. 39. 49
8	6	E by S	S.W.		Long. " Chr. 87. 45 East.
10	7				" " Acct. 88. 36 "
12	7				

The Ship Mary Mitchell bound for the

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday January 1st.
2	9	S by E	S.S.W.		Fresh Gales from the S.S.W. & fair
4	10				weather, saw a Right Whale which
6	9				we got by before we saw at 4 P.M
8	8				took in the Studensail handed the topgts.
10	9				Close the reefd the Fore & Mizn. topsails
12	9				& double reefd the Main, took in the
2	9		S.W. by W		Bow Boat. Middle part heavy gales &
4	9				squalls, with a very bad Sea. handed the
6	9	E by S			Mizn. topsail & Close reefd the Main.
8	9				at 4 A.M. shipped a Sea which took
10	9				away the Larboard quarter boat, oars, Mast,
12	9				Sail, & every thing belonging to her, with
					the head of the forward davit, Called all
					hands & took in the Starboard boat.

Lat. By Obs. 40.07 S
Long. " Chr. 92.20 E
" " Acct. 93.11

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday Jany 2d.
2	8	E by E	S.W. by W.		Heavy Gales & squally, with a very
4	8	"	"		bad Sea.
6	8				Middle part much the same at
8	8				5 A.M. shipped a very heavy Sea
10	7				which stove the Waste Boat, turnd
12	7				up on the Camboose, stove in some
2	8	S by E			of the Bulwark boards.
4	8				Latter part more moderate, sat the
6	7				Mizn. top-sail & let 1 reef out the Main
8	8	E by E	S.W.		
10	8				Lat. By Obs 39.54 S.
12	7				Long. " Chr. 96.26 East.
					" " Acct. 97.15 "

North Cape of New Zealand, January 1856.

H	K.	Courses	Winds.	I.	Remarks on board Sunday Jany. 3d.
2	7	S E	N. N E.		Fresh Gales & fraping squalls with a bad
4	7				Sea, set the Jibb. Middle part moderate.
6	7				set all drawing sail.
8	5				Latter part Brisk breezes & Cloudy weather,
10	5				employd repairing the Waste Boat &
12	5				fitting Oars & Oars for the L. Boat.
2	5		West		
4	6				Lat. By Obs. 40. 38 S.
6	7				Long. " Chr. 99. 23 East
8	7	S E by S	N. N E.		" " Acct. 100. 15
10	7				
12	7				

H.	K.	Courses	Winds.	I.	Remarks on board Monday Jany. 4th.
2	8	S E by S	N N E.		Fresh Gales & hazy weather, at 6 P. M
4	8				handed the topgallants. Close reefd the Fore
6	8	S E			& Main topsails & handed the Mizen.
8	8				Middle & latter part small rain, set
10	7				the Mid. topsails & let 1 reef out the
12	7				Main, so ends with fraping squalls & a
2	6		N E. east		very high sea.
4	6				Var. 15° E.
6	7				Lat. By Obs. 41. 40 S.
8	7				Long. " Chr. 102. 40 East.
10	8	S E by E	N. N E.		" " Acct. 103. 25 "
12	8				

Ship Mary Mitchell towards

H	K	Courses	Winds	R	Remarks on board Tuesday Jany. 5th.
2	7½	C & S C	W & SW.		Strong Gales with a high irregular Sea
4	7½				& passing squalls, handed the Mizen
6	7½				topsail & close reef the Main.
8	7½				
10	7½				Middle & latter part continual
12	7½				Hail Squalls. Bar. 29 Pt.
2	7½				Lat. By Obs. 41. 28 S.
4	7½				Long. " Chr. 106. 42 East
6	7½		SW.		" " Acct. 107. 25 "
8	7½				
10	7½				
12	7½				

H.	K.	Courses,	Winds	R	Remarks on board Wednesday Jany. 26th.
2	8	C & S	W. SW.		Strong Gales with passing Hail squalls
4	8				& a very high Sea, at 7 P.M handed
6	8				the Fore topsail.
8	8				Middle part continual squalls of
10	8				Hail, rain & wind.
12	7½				Latter part more moderate, with
2	7½				passing squalls, sat the close reefd
4	7½				Fore & Miz. topsails.
6	7½				
8	7½				Lat. By Obs. 41. 26 S.
10	8		SW.		Long. " Chr. 111. 0 East.
12	7½				" " Acct. 111. 45 "

New Zealand, 1st January 1836.

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	5	S & E	S S W.		Remarks on board Thursday Jany. 7th.
4	5	S & E by S	S W by S		Fresh Gales with purping Squalls, & an ugly
6	5				Sea, sat the reefd Mainsail, at 1 P.M. handed
8	5				it & sat the Staysails, sent down the Fore & Miz.
10	5				topgallant yards.
12	5				Middle part much the same,
2	7		W. S W.		Latter part more moderate, sat the
4	7				Mainsail, & let reef out the topsails.
6	5				So ends with Cloudy weather,
8	5				Var. 17° E.
10	6		W by N		Lat. By Obs. 42. 48 S.
12	7				Long. " Chr. 114 00 East,
					" " Acct. 114 14 "

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	
2	7	S & E	W S W.		Remarks on board Friday Jany. 8th.
4	7				Fresh Gales & cloudy weather, handed the
6	7	S & E by E			Maintopsail, & handed the Mizen,
8	7	"	W by W		Middle part raing,
10	7				
12	7				Latter part more moderate with
2	6				pleasant weather, sat single reefd
4	7	E & S E	W. W by W.		topsails & Main topgallt.
6	7	"	"		
8	6	"	"		
10	6	"	"		Lat. By Obs. 43. 18 S.
12	6	E by S			Long. " Chr. 116. 34 East,
					" " Acct. 117. 24

Journal of the Ship Mary Mitchell, Saml. Joy

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
		The	Ship	
2	5	E by S	W.N.W.	Remarks on board Saturday Jany. 9th.
4	5			Moderate breezes & cloudy weather.
6	4	East	E.N.E.	
8	4			Middle & latter part, light breezes with
10	2		N.N.E.	thick rainy weather.
12	2		North	
2	1			
4	2			Lat. By Acct. 43.07 S.
6	2	E by S	N.N.E.	Long. By Chr. 118.24 E
8	1			" " Acct. 118.50 "
10	2			
12	3	E by S	N.N.W.	

Hours	Knots	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	4	E by S	N.N.W.	Remarks on board Sunday Jany. 10th.
4			"	Moderate breezes & thick rainy weather,
6			"	at 2 P.M saw a Gam of Right Whales,
8			"	at 3 P.M the weather clearid off, got out
10			"	3 Boats, the 3d. Officer being unwell, lowerd
12			"	& struck a Whale broke P. Iron & drawd the
2				other, at Sunset have too, headed to the
4				N.N.E Latter part saw Whales lowerd
6				struck one & lost the Line, took up the
8				boats, at 10 A.M lowerd & struck
10				another & parted the Line, so ends
12				wind at N.N.W & squally,

Lat. By Obs. 43.04 S.
Long. " Chr. 118.55 East.
" " L. Obs. 119.52 "

Master towards New Zealand, Janv. 1836.

Monday Janv. 11th Fresh breezes from the S.S.W. & paping squalls, saw Right Whales, at 1 P.M lowerd our boats, but it came on squally & we took up our boats & double reefd the topsails, at 5 P.M lowerd our boats & struck a very large Whale, towd him up 3 miles to windward of the ship, left him at Sunset & came on board, took short tacks throughout the night, at daylight saw the dead Whale to windward, beat the ship up to him, at 9 A.M got him alongside, & got ready for cutting. So ends with a heavy swell.

A great many Whales in sight

Lat. By Obs. 48.05
Long. " Chr. 119. 16

Tuesday Janv. 12th. Moderate breezes from the W.S.W. with a heavy Swell at 3 P.M finishd cutting, lost the head, throat & lips. Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the S.W by W & cloudy weather, all hands employd boiling, saw Whales.

Lat. By Obs. 43. 12
Long. " Chr. 119. 07

Wednesday Janv. 13th. Fresh breezes from the S.W. with paping squalls, at 4 P.M finishd boiling 60 bbls. saw Right Whales lowerd & struck one, drawd the iron, at Sunset shortend sail. Middle part thick & raing, wind at W.S.W. Latter part paping squalls, saw Right Whales lowerd & struck one, parted the Line, which makes 3 times the Patent Lines have parted, I had no turn at the Logerhead when the line parted to day, had been fast but 3 minutes, took up the Boats & finishd these 24 hours chasing the wounded Whale.

Lat. By Obs. 43. 13
Long. " L. Obs. 120. 00 East.
" " Chr. 119. 34

Ships Mary Mitchell to the Southward of

Thursday Janry. 14th. Strong breezes from the S.E. & squally, at 1 P.M. lowerd our Boats for the wounded Whale, he gave us the slip. took up our boats &, put the Oil betweendeck & 4 P.M. the wind had increasd to a heavy gale, hove too, & took in the boats. Middle part heavy squalls, latter part more moderate with clear weather, saw Right Whales & Finbacks

Lat. By Obs. 43.24 S. Long. By Chr. 120.36 East,

Friday Janry. 15th. Strong Gales from the W.S.W. & cloudy weather headed to the Southwd, set the Foresail & close reefd Main topsail, at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at Sunset Right Whales were playing all round the Ship, struck a Porpoise. Middle part heavy squalls hove to latter part more moderate with a very heavy swell at 10 P.M. wore ship & set the Foresail,

Lat. By Obs. 43.14 Long. By L. Obs. 121.14
" " Chr. 120.56

Saturday Janry. 16th. Fresh Gales from the W. & W.N.W. & cloudy weather headed to the Southwd. Middle part much the same Latter part more moderate with thick weather & a very sharp swell, at daylight wore ship & made sail to the E.N.E. wind at E.N.E. at 10 A.M. saw a small Right Whale, put out our boats, but saw no more of the Whale, at Mord. saw another Whale, the weather being so thick, we soon lost the run of them,

Lat. By Obs. 43.33 Long. By Chr. 121.50 E

Sunday Janry. 17th. Fresh breezes from the N.E. & thick rainy weather, at 4 P.M. shortend sail & took in the Boats. at 7 P.M. strong gales hove too headed to the N.E. Middle part raina, at 3 A.M. the wind shifted to the W.N.W. with a very heavy Sea, set the Foresail & steerd East, at daylight made sail, at 7 A.M. saw 2 Right Whales, got out the Boats, lowerd & got one at Mord. took him to the ship. Lat. 43.21 Long. By Chr. 123.00 East

New Holland, in January 1836.

Monday Jany. 18th. Stowd buckets &c First & very rugged, hookd on & got the Body in after a hard drag. Steerd off E by S throughout the night. Latter part wind at N 44° W, cloudy weather, all hands employd boiling. So ends steering E by S. Lat. By Accl. 43.14 Long. By Chr. 125. 32.

Tuesday Jany. 19th. Fresh Gales at N 44° W, sapping squalls steering E & SE at 6 PM raing put out the fires. Middle part heavy squalls, at daylight started the fires, at 8 AM heavy squalls of hail & rain, so ends, (put out the fires)
Lat. By Obs. 43. 24 S. Long. By Accth. 127. 23

Wednesday Jany. 20th. Heavy Gales at W by S 44 steering E & SE with a bad Sea, at 3 PM hove too headed to the Southward put our Oil in the Blubber room, & took in the boats, Middle part heavy Gales with very heavy hail squalls, & a very high Sea, Latter part rather worse, shipd several seas which stove in the bulwark forward, So ends lying too,
Lat. By Obs. 43.44 Long. By Chr. 128. 16

Thursday Jany. 21st. Heavy Gales at W by S with continual Hail squalls, lying too, headed to the Southward, Middle part much the same, Latter part rather inclining to moderate, So ends with a very heavy Sea,
Lat. By Obs. 43. 50 Long. By Acct. 129° 08 East

Friday Jany. 22d. Heavy Gales at W. S W & thick weather, sat the reefd Foresail & steerd E & SE Middle part more moderate, Latter part sapping squalls, hauld our wind to the S E & S, & finishd trying out the Blubber, Lat. By Obs. 44. 32 S Long. By Lunar Obs. 131. 40 East. Long. By Chr. 131. 55.

Pm The Ship Mary Mitchell near Pm Tan
Saturday Jany. 23d. Fresh Gales from the W.ward with papping
P squalls steering E by S Middle part more moderate,
at daylight hove too headed to the Southwd, to stow
down our oil, commenced breaking up, blew on ruggedly,
we gave it up for better weather, saw a Gam of Right
W. Whales, sat the Foretopsail & steerd off E by S wind at W.SW.
So. ends with papping squalls, weather uncomfortable Cold,
Lat. By Obs. 44.23 S. Long. By L. Obs. 134.30 East Chr. 134.24

Sunday Jany. 24th. Fresh Gales from the W. SW. with papping squalls
P steering E & E sat the Close reefd Mid. topsail, saw a
number of Right Whales, Middle part wind started
to the S.SW. with papping squalls. Latter part wind at
South, lay up E & E sat the Jibb & Mainsail.
Lat. By Obs. 44.48 Long. By L. Obs. 137. 15 E. Chr. 137.19 E
P P

Monday Jany. 25th. Fresh breezes from the Southwd & cloudy weather,
P lay up E & E with a heavy swell from the SW. saw a Jumper,
Middle part decreasing breezes, Latter part moderate
breezes at S.SW. steering S E by E sat all sail saw
Right Whales, struck 5 Porpoises, No Variation
Lat By Obs. 45.11 South Long. By Chr. 139. 11
P P

Pm Tuesday Jany. 26th. Moderate breezes at SW. & cloudy weather steering
P E & E. at 6 P.M kept off E by S handed the Mainsail,
Middle part much the same, at daylight shortend sail
& broke out the Starboard side of the Main-halchaw,
commenced stowing down our Oil Latter part Calm &
thick weather with small rain,
Lat. By Obs. 45.12 East. Long. By Chr. 141.00 East.

Wednesday
Pm Thursday Jany. 27th Light airs from the Northwd & Cloudy weather
P steering East, at Sunset finish'd stowing down 122 bbls,
Middle part increasing breezes with small rain, Latter
part sat single reefd topsails, saw red Brit, wind at
N.N.E lay up East,
Lat. By Obs. 45.10 S.
Long. " Chr. 142.00 E

Diemens Land, New South Wales. January. 1836.

H.	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Thursday January 28th.
2	3	E by S	S by E		Increasing breezes from the Southward & cloudy
4	3	"	"		weather, at 2 P.M double reefd the topsails
6	3	"	"		Middle part for ing squalls.
8	4	East	S.S.E		Caught a Porpoise.
10	4	"	"		
12	4	"	"		Latter part quite fair, let 1 reef out the
2	4	E by S	S by E		topsails & set the Mainsail,
4	4	"	"		saw a Finback.
6	5	"	"		Lat. By Obs. 45. 06 S
8	5	"	"		Long. " Chr. 144. 14 East
10	5	"	"		(Water Green)
12	5	"	"		

H.	K.	Courses	Winds.	L.	Remarks on board Friday January 29th.
2	4	E by S	S by E		Fresh breezes & cloudy weather, Caught a
4	4	"	"		Porpoise, at 7 P.M handed the Mainsail,
6	4				& double reefd the topsails,
8	4				Middle part equally close reefd the
10	4				Foretopsail & handed the Mizn.
12	4				Latter part more moderate with a heavy
2	4	E.S.E	S.W.		swell from the S.E set single reefd
4	4	"	"		topsails & Mainstpelvtol.
6	4	"	"		At Meridn. the West point of Van Diemens
8	5	"	"		Land bore S.W.
10	5	"	"		Lat. By Obs. 44. 43 S
12	5	"	"		Long. " Chr. 146. 46 East
					(Water green)

The Ship Mary Mitchell

P.M.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Saturday Jany. 30th.
2	5	S.E.	S.S.W.	Increasing breezes & pleasant weather a
4	5	E. by S.	"	great many fowl. at 4 P.M. Close reefd the
6	6	E. by S.	S.S.W.	Fore & Main topsails & handed the Miz.
8	5	"	"	at 8 P.M. got a Lunar Obs. by the Planet
10	5	"	"	Venus, which gave the Long. 147. 42 East.
12	5	"	"	Middle part decreasing breezes.
2	5	"	"	Latter part moderate & pleasant, made
4	5	"	"	& reef sail, hands employd in sundry jobs.
6	4	"	"	Lat. By Obs. 44.02 S.
8	4	S.S.E. by E.	S.S.W.	Long. " Chr. 149.02 East.
10	4	"	"	
12	3	"	"	

P.M.	K.	Courses	Winds	Remarks on board Sunday Jany. 31st.
2	1	S.E. by E.	S.S.W.	Light airs & Calms with pleasant weather
4	1	"	"	& a heavy swell from the S.S.W.
6	1	"	"	Middle part light breezes at E.S.E. &
8	2	"	"	Latter part increasing breezes with rain
10		Calm		at 8 P.M. tackd ship to the S.E. at
12				11 P.M. handed the Maintopgallt. &
2	2	S.E.	E.S.E.	Mainsail, Close reefd the Fore & Mizen
4	2	South.	"	topsails, & double reefd the Main.
6	3	"	"	
8	5	"	"	Lat. By Acct. 43. 45 S
10	5	S.E.	"	Long. " Chr. 149. 30 East
12	4	"	"	

towards the South Cape of New Zealand.

H	K.	Courses	Winds.	L.	Remarks on board Monday Feb. 1st. 1836.
2	5	S S E			Fresh breezes & thick rainy weather.
4	3	S E by S.	S. S E	1 pt.	Middle part increasing Gales close reefd
6	3	"	"		the Maintopsail.
8	3	S E by E			
10	3	"			Latter part strong Gales & rainy.
12	3	E S E	S E		
2	3				
4	5	Carot.	S.		Lat. By Acct. 44. 20 S.
6	3				Long. " " 150. 44 East.
8	3				
10	3	E by S			
12	3	"			

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Tuesday, Feb. 2d.
2	3	E S E	South	2 pts.	Strong Gales & thick rainy weather, at 4 P.M.
4	3	"	"	"	handed the Fore & Mizn topsail & Fore sail.
6	2 p	S E &	off E. S E		Middle part more moderate, at 8 P.M. set
8	"	"	"		the Foresail & topsails.
10	3	S E	S S E		Latter part happing squalls, made all sail.
12	4	"	"		A vast heavy Swell from the S E
2	3	"	S W by W		
4	3	"	S S E		Lat. By Obs. 43. 59 S.
6	4	"	S S E & E		Long. " Chr. 151. 54 East.
8	4	"	"		
10	4	"	S S E		
12	4	"	"		

The Ship Mary Mitchell towards the

Hs	H.	Courses	Winds	R.
2	6	N E by N	East	Remarks on board Wednesday Feby. 3d.
4	6			Moderate breezes & pleasant, sat the
				F. T. Studdensail
6	6			Middle part fresh breezes & passing squalls
8	7			with a heavy swell from the N E
10	7		E by S. S E.	
12	7			Latter part moderate & pleasant all drawing
2	7		S E.	sail sat, hands employd in sundry jobs.
4	7	N E	S by E.	
6	7			Lat. By Obs. 42 07 S.
8	6			Long. " Chr. 154.00 East.
10	6			
12	5			

Hs	H.	Courses	Winds	R.
2	4	N E	S E.	Remarks on board Thursday Feby. 4th
4	4	"	"	Light airs & pleasant. all drawing sail sat.
6	2	"	"	saw a Sun-fish
8	2	"	"	Middle part Clouds.
10	2	"	N N E.	Latter part brisk breezes & fair weather
12	3	E N E	North.	hands employd variously.
2	3	"	"	Lat By Obs. 41. 11 S.
4	3	"	"	Long. " Chr 155. 47 East,
6	4	N E	N N E	
8	5			
10	5			
12	5	N E by E		

North Cape of New Zealand in Feby. 1836.

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Friday Feb. 5th.
2	6	N.E by E	N. by W.		Increasing breezes with fraping squalls at 2 P.M
4	4	"			double reefd the topsails. at 7 A. M handed
6	4				the Mainsail.
8	4				Middle part fair weather
10	4				latter part rainy, at 10 A.M. sat the Main
12	4				topgallantsail. Light airs from the Westward
2	4				Fair to Easterly.
4	4				
6	3	E.N.E	North		Lat. Obs. 40. 23 S.
8	3	"			Long. " Chr. 157. 36 E
10	2	N.N.E	West.		
12	2	"	"		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks on board Saturday Feby. 6th.
2	8	N.N.E	West		Moderate breezes & pleasant sat the Foretopsail
4	4	"			Studdensail.
6	5	"			Middle & latter part much the same
8	5	"			took in the Studdensail repaird the F. Topmast
10	4	"	N. 44		Staysail. So ends
12	4	"			
2	4	"	"		
4	4				Lat. Obs. 39. 05 S.
6	4				Long. " Chr. 158. 45 East.
8	4				
10	4	N.E	N.N.W		
12	4	"	"		Course & distance to the Three Kings
					E.N.E 70 miles.

Ship Mary Mitchell towards the

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	F.
2	4	N E	N N W	
4	5		N W	
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	N E by N	N W	
12	5			
2	6		W N W	
4	6		W by S	
6	6	N E		
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

Remarks on board Sunday Feby. 7th.
Light breze & pleasant weather, saw
Jumpers, all sail set,
Middle part much the same
set the Fore Topmast Studensail,
Latter part brisk breezes & cloudy,
Enclosd the Fore & Main topgint. yards,
saw Jumpers, So ends with all sail set

Lat. By Obs. 37. 37 S
Long. " Obs. 160. 51 East

H	K.	Courses	Winds	F.
2	6	N E	W W	
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	8			
4	7			
6	6			
8	7			
10	6	N N E		
12				

Remarks on board Wednesday Feby. 8th.
Brisk breezes & fair weather all drawing
sail set, put out the Waste & Bow Boats
Middle part much the same.
Latter part strong breezes saw a Sail
ahead, at 10 P M spoke the Barque
Hobt. Towns, 29 days from Sydney with
50 bbls of Oil, Capt. Towns came on board,
took in the Studensail, handed the
topgintsls. & Double reefd the topsails,

Lat. By Obs. 35. 53 S
Long. " Chr. 163. 05 E
Long. " L. Ob. 164. 04

North Cape of New Zealand Feby. 1836.

Tuesday Feby. 9th. Strong breezes from the S.W. & pleasant weather, steering N.E. painted the Quarter Boats, at sunset shortend sail, sat 3 Watches. Latter part fresh breezes from the S.S.E & cloudy weather, steering E.N.E. sat single reefd topsails, & Main-Topgallant. Hands employd variously. So ends the Barque Wolf in sight. Lat. By Obs. 34-59 S.
Long. " Chr. 165. 12 East.

Wednesday Feby. 10th. Strong breezes from the S.E. & cloudy weather, saw up E.N.E to N.N.E at sunset shortend sail, At daylight made all sail, put out the Quarter Boats, lay N.E by E to N.N.E at 9 A.M. tackd ship lay up S by E wind at E by S. handed the topgallantsails. So ends the Wolf in sight.
Lat. By Dect. 34.12 Long. By Chr. 165. 20

Thursday Feby. 11th. Strong breezes at E.S.E & cloudy weather, lay South to S by W saw several Sunfish for the last 3 days, at sunset shortend sail, at daylight made sail, at 7 A.M. tackd ship lay up N.E. Latter part brisk breezes & fair weather, unbent the Maintopsail & repaird it, So ends.
Lat. By Obs. 34.51 S. Long. By S. Obs. 165. 50 E 9 A.M.
" " " Chr. 165. 04 Med.

Friday Feby. 12th. Fresh breezes at E.S.E & pleasant weather, lay up E to N.E by N repaird the Maintopgallant. saw a Finback saw a Ship & Brig to windward, at Sunset shortend sail, at daylight wore ship to the Southwd, the Ship & Brig in sight, at 7 A.M. spoke the Ship James Monroe, Plaskett, 15 months from Hudson with 500 bbls Sp. Wm. Plaskett came on board. Lat. By Obs. 34.19
got 4 bbls of Potatoes from the Long. " Chr. 165. 50
James Monroe

The Ship Mary Mitchell, near
Saturday Feby. 3d. Strong winds at E S E & pleasant, headed to
the W Southward spoke the Barque Wolf. Middle part
strong breezes lay up S S E handed the Mainsail,
Latter part much the same, sat the Mainsail,
the James Munroe of Wolf in sight. So ends
Lat. By Obs. 35.46 S. Long. By Chr. 166.30 East.

Sunday Feby. 14th. Strong breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather,
lay up S S E gamd with the James Munroe at Sunset handed
the Mainsail, Latter part more moderate, at daylight
made all sail, saw Sperm Whales going quick to windward
at 9 A M tackd ship, lay up N by E So ends with pleasant
weather, Lat. By Obs. 36.36 S. Long. By Chr. 166.55 East

Monday Feby. 15th. Brisk breezes & pleasant, lay up N by E wind E by S
at 4 P M handed the topgallants. at 7 P M tackd ship lay up
S by E to S S E, we have one Cannaker down with the fever,
& 3 other men with other complaints, Middle & Latter part
moderate & pleasant all sail sat, saw several Water Spouts,
hands employd variously about the rigging, at 8 A M tackd
to the N E. Lat. By Obs. 36.30 Long. By Chr. 167.30

Tuesday Feby. 16th. Brisk breezes at E S E & pleasant, lay up N E,
with all sail sat, Middle & latter part much the same,
saw Porpoises, All hands employd setting rigging.
Lat. By Obs. 35.35 Long. By Chr. 168.40 east.

Wednesday Feby 17th. Brisk breezes at S S E & pleasant weather, steering
E & N E, struck a Porpoise at Sunset handed the topgallants
& Mainsail, at 12 M. wore ship to the S W with the
main yard aback, at 3 A M wore to the eastward, at
at daylight made all sail to the E & N E, Latter
part wind at E S E lay up N E saw a Ship standing
to the Southward, all hands employd setting rigging.

Lat. By Obs. 34.46 Long. By Chr. 170.15 East.

New Zealand Feby. 1836

Thursday Feby. 18th. Moderate breezes at E & SE & pleasant weather, lay up NE to NNE porpoises & cowfish in great abundance, at 6 PM saw a Sperm Whale be supposed it one, at 7 PM tacked to the SSE Middle part light airs & Calm, latter part moderate breezes at E NE lay up SE saw Grampuses, all hands employd setting the rigging.

Lat. By Obs. 34.57 S. Long. By Chr. 171.00 East.

Friday Feby. 19th. Moderate breezes at E NE & pleasant weather, lay up SE to SSE be S. at 4 PM wore ship lay up NE by N a Barque pass'd to the leaward, at Sunset handed the topgallants, Middle part squally, at 12 M. tacked to the SE at 3 AM tacked to the NNE & made all sail, at 10 AM saw the Three Kings bearing NE by N 12 N 14 leagues distance, lay NE by N.

Lat. By Chr. 34.36 S.
Long. " Chr. 171.36 E.

Saturday Feby. 20th. Brisk breezes from the Eastward & cloudy weather lay up NE at 3 PM tacked to the SSE, at sunset shortend sail, the middle of the Three Kings bore N by E at 11 PM wore ship to the NNE, at daylight made all sail the Kings bearing North, saw a small Sperm Whale dead, lowerd a boat & found him unfit to cut, kept off NNE & ran down the West side of the Kings, at Meridian they bore East 4 leagues distance.

Lat. By Obs. 34. 9
Long. " Chr. 171.40 E.

Sunday Feby. 21st. Brisk breezes at E SE hauld our wind lay up SE be S & heavy swell from the NE at Sunset handed the topgallants. the Easternmost land bearing S by E at 8 PM tacked ship to the Southward at daylight set the Maintopgallant. lay up SSW at 9 AM saw Cape Maria Van Diemen, bearing SE, the Kings bearing SW be S at 10 AM tacked to the E NE to ends with fresh breezes.

Lat. By Obs. 38.54 Long. By Chr. 172.22

Ship Maro Mitchell

Sunday Febry. 21st. Brisk breezes at S.S.E. & pleasant weather, lay up S.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale, lowrid our Boats but he perceived them & started quick to windward, at 11 P.M. tackd to the S.W., latter part Calm, employd making Lance Warps, & blacking the Iron Work outside of the Ship Lat. By Obs. 33.51 S. Long. By Chr. 172.45 East

Tuesday Febry. 23d. Light airs at W. & N.W. with a heavy swell, lay up South to S.S.E. at sunset the South Cape of New Sealand bore S.W. & W. 10 leagues distance shortend sail, at 2 A.M. tackd off to the N.W., latter part light breezes at W. & N.W. lay off & saw a Hermphrodite Brig to leaward, at Nord. the South Cape bore S.W. 9 leagues distance Lat. By Obs. 34.12 Long. By Chr. 173.10 East,

Wednesday Febry. 24th. Brisk breezes at W. & N.W. & cloudy headed in S.W. at 4 P.M. tackd off shore at Sunset shortend sail, the South Cape bearing S.W. 5 leagues dist. Middle part rainy, at 2 A.M. wore in shore at 6 A.M. wore ship headed off N.E. by E. & raping squalls of rain, at 10 A.M. made all sail, at 11 saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales to leaward, kept off for them, South Cape bearing S.W. by W. 8 leagues dist. Lat. By Obs. 34.22

Thursday Febry. 25th. Moderate breezes at W. & N.W. & pleasant, at 2 A.M. lowrid our Boats & struck a 30 bbl. Whale at 4 took him alongside cut off the Head & lay by for the night South Cape bearing W. S.W. 30 miles distant, latter part moderate & pleasant finishd Cutting, spoke the Brig Genii 14 months from Sydney with 750 bbls of Oil, the Land about 8 leagues dist. All hands is on duty the first time for these 4 months, Lat. By Obs. 34.31

Coast of New Zealand, Feby. 1836.

Friday Feby. 26th. Brisk breezes & pleasant wore ship headed off E.S.E. & made sail, spoke the Ship Mrs Townsend 7 months from N. Bedford with 600 bbls of Sperm Oil, Middle part light airs, at 1 P.M. wore ship lay up S by W. at 7 P.M. wore ship lay off W. & N. all hands employd Boiling, at Mid. the South Cape bore West 15 leagues dist a Ship & Brig in sight, Lat. By Obs. 34.24

Saturday Feby. 27th. Brisk breezes from the Westward & pleasant headed in shore, at 4 P.M. tacked off lay up S by W. at Sunset finished boiling 45 bbls. at 2 P.M. wore ship headed in S by W. Latter part made all sail, at Mid. the Land 6 miles distant ran off to the S & E.
Lat. By Obs. 34.52

Sunday Feby. 28th. Brisk breezes & pleasant steering E. & S. at 1 P.M. hauld off shore, sent the Larboard Chain, at 4 P.M. tacked in shore headed in S by W. at 8 P.M. tacked off lay up W. handed the topgallts. lay on our tacks throughout the night, at daylight spoke the Ship Asia, Jay 6 months from Havre de Grace with 800 bbls. kept off for the Bay of Islands in Co. with her, steerd S & E to past the Cavilla Isles, for pt. Pocock at Mid. passd the three Kings, & steerd S S W. for Caradaca pt.

Monday Feby. 29th. light airs from the Northward steering S S W. at 3 P.M. came to an anchor above Caradaca pt. in 5 fathom water, at daylight broke out the Larboard side of the Main hatchway for stowing down Oil, at 10 A.M. took up our Anchor & ran up abreast of Capt Myers house in 4½ fathoms water, Larboard Anchor & 60 fathoms Chain, at Sunset finished stowing of the Main Hatchway, put down 80 bbls of Oil, so ends A. Acct.

Ship Mary Mitchell at the Bay of Islands.

Tuesday March 1st Moderate breezes from the Southward & fair to Sect. weather, broke out our Bread & cooperd it & got off 150 bbls. of Water & stowd it away.

Wednesday March 2d Fresh breezes from the Southwd & pleasant, got off 2 Boat load of Wood & scrubd the Ship round, commenced painting the Ship One Watch ashore on Liberty, J. Ben Gotchell, came on board from Shore in Liquor broke the rules & peace of the Ship, for which he was moderately Chastised.

Thursday March 3d. Moderate breezes from the Eastwd & pleasant employd Blacking Bends & painting Ship one Watch ashore on Liberty, got off 1 boat load of Wood & wd. did not come off at Sunset. C. Burns, H. Murphy & D. Hubbard, the Bbr. Mitchell came in with 1700 bbls. 17 months out, & Barque Isabella of Fair Haven 17 months out with 180 bbls.

Friday March 4th Light breezes & variable got off 1 boat load of Wood, & 1 ton of Potatoes, finishd painting & blacking the Ship. J. Burns came on board after being absent 24 hours, & Douglas Hubbard, came on board with his arm broke, the Doctor of the Asia came on board & set it.

Saturday March 5th. Moderate breezes & Clear & pleasant, got the Foreyard down & put on the Iron Quarter Blocks got off some Boards from the Shore, let 1 Boat Watch go ashore on Liberty, the Young Phoenix arrived with 2500 bbls.

Sunday March 6th. Moderate breezes & variable with pleasant weather, One Watch ashore on Liberty, & some of us to Church, that was good enough to go.

Bay of Islands. March 1836.

Monday March 7th. Variable winds & pleasant weather got off 1 Boat load of Potatoes, the Capt. went to Kaipara with a Boats Crew, & returnd at 1 P.M.

Tuesday March 8th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & squalls, weather let 1 Boats Crew go ashore on Liberty, at Sunset all returnd except J. Burns. unbent the fibb & repaird it.

Wednesday March 9th. Moderate breezes & pleasant, took up our Anchor & cleard it & let it go again. Shipd 3 Carnakoos on 1 American by the name of John Harris. Arrived the Barque Chalcedony, of Boston, 21 days from Otaheite, Ship Seringapatam of London, 5 hundred bbls 18 months out.

Thursday March 10th. Fresh breezes & pleasant, Scrubbd the Decks in the Starbd. Watch. Discharged our 3d. Mate, Daniel Dickerson, on acct. of ill health, & Shipd Marcus Shaw the 3d. Mate of the Young Phoenix as 3d. Mate in his place.

Friday March 11th. Fresh Gales & squalls, at 10 A.M. dragged our larboard Anchor & brought her up with the Starbd one, streamd the Cage Anchor on the Starbd bow at 4 P.M. sent down the topgallant yards took on board 3 Hogs, our Boat that we sent from home died, the wind is at S.S.E blowing heavy we are all ready for sea waiting for an opportunity to get out, thinking it useless to do with such a time.

Saturday March 12th. Fresh Gales at S.S.E with frequent squalls, broke out the Main & found 5 bbls of our Mackerel rotten which we have overboard. At 2 P.M. got down our Fore & Miz. Topgallantmast. the Young Phoenix & Seringapatam came together, but had received no damage at Sunset.

Ship Mary Mitchell Saml. Fox Master.

Sunday March 13th. Strong breezes at East with pasing Squalls, at 2 PM took up our anchors & warpd off in deeper water, come too in 7 fathoms water, with the Starboard Anchor & 60 fathom Chain.

Monday March 14th. Moderate breezes from the Eastwd & fair weather, John D. Getchell deserted last night, sent up the Mizzentopgallt. yard, & got all ready for Sea.

Tuesday, March 15th. Light airs at S.E. hove short, but could not get out, at 2 PM J. Burns was brought aboard by the Canadoos after being absent 7 days, the Capt. gave him 24 lashes with a Cat & went off again in a Canoe, the Ship Japan, arrived, 700 bbls. 18 months out,

Wednesday March 16th. Light breezes at S.E. & pleasant at Sea Sett. 9 PM Augustus Cavetti was missing he must have swam away from the Ship, at Daylight a light breze struck from the Eastwd took our Anchor & sat. at sail. Shipped Wm. Quiseland, & John Topsa, as Seamen, at Mord. off Caratakoo pt. wind S.S.E. Course S.S.E. out by the Sinespins, we have lost 4 men by desertion, & Shipd 2 Americans, 1 Englishman, & 3 Dieheite Natives,

Thursday March 17th. Light airs at S.S.E. making but slow progress in beating out, as the tide is ahead, at 2 PM weathered away the Sinespins, & lay along S.E. by E. saw 4 Barques bound in the 2d. Mate Came on Duty, has been off since the 29th. Var. by Sat. By Obs. 34. 47

Friday March 18th. Moderate breezes from the S.E. & Cloudy weather, at 1 PM tackd ship, lay up E by S. at 6 PM tackd lay S.E. by E. Middle part hazy. Latter part Fresh breezes at 7 AM tackd ships lay up E by S at 11 AM tackd lay up S.E. by S. handed the Maintopgallt.

Lat. By Obs. 34.08 S. Long. By Sett. 176.40

Coast of New Zealand. March, 1836.

Saturday March 19th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E with passing squalls at 6 P.M double reefd the Topsails & handed the Mainsail lay up S.W. Middle part much the same, at 3 A.M Wore Ship, lay up E by S. at 8 A.M let reef out the topsails & sat the M. topgallt. Steerd off S.S.E. So ends fair weather. Lat. By Obs. 33 57 S. Long. By Chr. 173. 33 E

Sunday March 20th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E & pleasant, steering S.S.E, at Sunset shortend sail, sat 3 Watches, lay up E.S.E at daylight wore Ship lay S.S.W by S. made all sail saw Cape Brett bearing S.S.E at ~~noon~~ 8 A.M wore off & stood S.W. at Noon. spoke the Ship Jasper, Raymond 6 months from Fairhaven with 800 bbls. So ends the Land about 7 leagues dist.

Monday March 21st. Brisk breezes at S.S.E & pleasant, lay up S.W. by S. at Sunset shortend sail wore ship to the Eastwd. at 11 P.M wore to the S.W. at daylight made sail Squally weather, wore ship lay up S.E by E saw a Ship to Leaward Cutting So ends

Lat. By Obs. 34. 12 S Long. By Chr. 174.00 E

Tuesday March 22d. Fresh breezes at S.E & Cloudy weather lay up S.E by E at sunset shortend sail saw the Land bearing South, wore ship to the S.S.W. saw Finbacks, at Daylight made sail to the Eastwd with a light breeze at S.S.W. The Land in sight, saw Blackfish

Lat. By Obs. 34.20 S Long. By Chr. 173. 49 East E

Wednesday March 23d. Moderate breezes at South & pleasant employd shooking Water Cask, & setting up Oil Shooks saw a Ship to windward, at Sunset shortend sail, at daylight made sail lay up East. Latter part increasg breezes Landed the M. Topgallt. saw Blackfish, a Ship to windward Boiling.

Lat. By Obs. 34. 30 S
Long. " Chr. 174. 18 East E

Ship Mary Mitchell on the

Thursday March 24th Increasing breezes at S.S.E & cloudy.
Play up East, at 2 PM spoke the Ship Reliance, Davis
25 months from Bristol, R.I. with 1080 bbls. wore Ship
lay as S.S.W & W. at Sunset close reefd the Fore & Miz.
& double reefd the Maintopsails thick weather, at
Midnight the wind shifted to the S.W; at daylight
saw Cape Bien bearing S.S.W made sail to the S.S.E
2 Ships in sight, at 8 tacked to the Westward fine
weather, saw a Carcase, & Blackfish. Lat. By Obs. 34. 46 S.

Friday March 25th. Light airs at S.W. & pleasant inclined to a
Calm, at 2 PM saw a large Sperm Whale going very
quick to the E.S.E, at Sunset Cape Bien bore S.W.S 10
leagues dist. Middle part light airs headed to the E.S.E
Latter part brisk breezes headed to the Westward a
Ship & Barque in sight, the Land in sight
Lat. By Obs. 34. 38 S.

Saturday March 26th. Light airs at W.S.W & W. & pleasant,
at 4 P.M spoke the Ship Isabella, Weber, 17 months
from Fairhaven with 800 bbls. Middle part light airs
at S.S.E headed to the Eastward at daylight wore
Ship to the W.S.W. 2 Sail in sight at 10 A.M tacked
Ship to the Eastward saw Blackfish, Cape Bien just
in sight from Mast-head
Lat. By Obs. 34. 36
S

Sunday March 27th. Light breezes from the S.E & pleasant
headed to the E.N.E unbent the Chains & stowed the
Anchors, a Barque in sight to leaward. Middle
part light airs from the Northward headed to
the E.N.E; Latter part wind at W.S.W steering
E.N.E 3 Sail in sight.

Lat. By Obs. 34. 25 S.
Long. " Chr. 175 30 E.

Coast of New Zealand March 1836.

Monday March 28th. Brisk breezes at S.S.W. & pleasant steering E. S E at Sunset spoke the Chr. Mitchell. Middle part fresh breezes with light squalls of rain wind at West & by S latter moderate breezes & fair weather West. all sail set. Lat. By Obs. 34.49 S Long By Acct. 177.20

Tuesday March 29th. Brisk breezes from the Westward & pleasant steering E S E Middle part much the same, Latter Part strong breezes hauld up South double reefd the topsails.

Lat. By Ob. 35.57 S Long. By Chr. 178.47 East

Wednesday March 30th. Strong breezes from the Eastward with passing Squalls, lay up S.S.W. Close reefd the topsails, Middle part Squally with thunder & lightning, latter part rainy, wind all around the Compass.

Lat. By Acct. 36.40 S Long. By Chr. 177.52 East

Thursday March 31st. Squally weather & variable winds at 4 P.M fresh breezes at E S E headed to the N E under short sail, Middle & latter part fresh Gales at S S E headed to the Eastward, saw Blackfish.

Lat. By Obs. 36.32 S Long. By Chr. 179.50 East

Friday April 1st. Fresh Gales at S S E & fair weather, at 1 P.M wore ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M wore to the Eastward under close reefd topsails. Middle part more moderate Latter part Calm employd making Spunyarn, Strapping the Iron Buoys, etc Lat. By Obs. 36.25 S Long. 179.52 E

Saturday April 2d. Light airs at W.S.W. & pleasant, headed to the Southward, bent the new Fore topsail & Jibb. at 6 P.M fresh breezes & Cloudy, double reefd the topsails, lay S S E. Middle part squally with Lightning, at 10 P.M wore Ship lay up S.W. wind at S S E Latter part fresh Gales & squally, handed the Jibb. Mainsail & Fore topsail wore Ship to the Eastward. Lat. By Obs 35.47 S Long. 179.42 E

Ship Marr Mitchell.

Sunday April 3d. Fresh Gales at S.S.E. & pleasant weather, lay E by S. sail the Close reefd Foretopsail, at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. Middle part decreasing Gales at 3 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward, latter part Calm. Lat. By Obs. 36.47 S. Long. By Chr. 179. 42 East.

Monday April 4th. Moderate breezes at N.N.E. & pleasant, steering S.E. by E. with all sail set. Middle part strong Gales & squally, at 10 P.M. double reefd the topsails, at 3 A.M. called all hands & took in the Waste & Bow Boats, Close reefd the Fore & Main & handed the Miz. topsail, Latter part increasing Gales, took in the Larboard Boat & turnd up the Starboard handed the Foresail, So ends steering South. Lat. By Obs. 39. 32 Long. By Chr. 179. 12 East.

Tuesday April 5th. Heavy Gales at N.E.b.N. & Cloudy weather, steering S.E. by E. at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the W.N.W. lay up South, sat the Miz. topsail, at 1 heavy squalls from the S.S.W. handed the Fore & Miz. Stopsails, at 2 A.M. more moderate, sat the Fore & Miz. topsails & Foresail, at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Westward at 10 A.M. very heavy squalls, hove to, Lat. By Obs. 40.05 Long. By Chr. 179. 12 East.

Wednesday April 6th. Heavy Gales from the S.S.W. with heavy squalls & a bad Sea at 1 P.M. wore to the S.E. Middle part much the same, Latter part more moderate at 4 A.M. wore Ship, sat the reefd Foresail, & Close reefd Miz. topsail, sat up the Main rigging lay up E.S.E. by S. Lat. By Obs. 39. 50 Long. By Chr. 179. 31 East.

Off New Zealand, April, 1834

Thursday April 7th. Heavy Gales at S.S.W. & squally, headed S to the Westwd. at 6 P.M wore ship to the S.E. Middle part much the same, at 3 A.M wore to the W.S.W. latter part sat the Close reefd Fore topsail & reefd Mainsail.

Lat. By Obs. 39. 32 S. Long. By Chr. 179. 10 East

Friday April 8th. Strong Gales at South & squalls at 4 P.M wore ship to the E.S.E. Middle part more moderate at 6 A.M wind at E.S.E wore Ship lay up South made all sail, fitted the new Foresail & bent it.

Lat. By Obs. 39. 40 S Long. By Chr. 179. 8 East

Saturday April 9th. Moderate breezes from the Eastwd & pleasant, lay up S.S.E repaird the Old Foresail, Middle part wind at N.E steerd S.S.E latter part fresh breezes at South, steerd S.S.W. hands employd variously, bent the Chains, &c ens

Lat. By Obs. 41. 06 S Long. By Chr. 178. 50 East

Sunday April 10th Increasing Gales at N.N.W. & Cloudy weather, steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M Close reefd the topsails & handed the Foresail, Middle & latter part heavy Gales & Cloudy weather, Course S.S.W. at 8 P.M. handed the Fore & Main topsails, & hove too headed to the Westwd. Lat. By Obs. 43. 33 S Long. By Chr. 176. 20 East

Monday April 11th. Heavy Gales at N.N.W. & Cloudy weather, headed to the Westwd under Close reefd Main topsail & G. V. Staysail, Middle part the wind moderated & shifted to the S.S.E wore ship & steerd West at 6 A.M made sail & steerd W.S.W. with a moderate breeze at S.E & hazy weather.

Lat. By Obs. 43. 24 S.
Long. " Chr. 175. 42 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell

Tuesday April 12th. Fresh breezes at S.E & hazy weather steering S.W. at 4 P.M. hauld our wind to the N.E. thick weather, Middle part thick & rainy Latter part Calm with a thick fog. Lat. By Acct. 42. 58 S. Long. " Acct. 175 35 East
(three men on the sick list)

Wednesday April 13th. Light airs at S.W. & baffling with a thick fog, headed to the S.W. Middle part light airs from the Southw'd headed to the W. S.W. Latter part tack'd to the S.E by reason of S.E to S.W. wind light & baffling, with thick weather.
Lat. By Obs. 42.43 Long. By Chr. 175. 21
(saw Large Beds of Calf)

Thursday April 14th Calm with thick weather, Middle part light airs from the Southw'd & thick weather headed to the W. S.W. Latter part light airs at S.W. & clear weather, headed to the S.E saw the land bearing W. S.W. & S.W. by S. about 20 leagues dist.
Lat. By Obs. 42.34 S. Long. By Chr. 175. 10 E.

Friday April 15th. Light airs at E.S.E & clear, headed to the S.E at 4 shut down a thick fog, at 7 P.M tack'd to the S.S.W. Middle part clear weather, at 11 P.M saw a Bigg tack'd to the E & S.E, at 3 A.M tack'd to the S.S.W. at 7 P.M saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales, past out the Boats, lowrid & got one, at 9 A.M took them alongside, at Mrd. finish'd Cutting.
Lat. By Acct. 42. 30 Long. By Chr. 175. 15 E.

Saturday April 16th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E & Cloudy weather made sail to the E.S.E at 4 P.M commenced boiling, at 12 tack'd to the S.S.W. Latter part strong breezes clear up S.W. by W. at 10 A.M finish'd boiling 25 Bbls. past the Oil between decks, so ends under Double reef'd topsails
Lat. By Obs. 42. 24 Long. By Chr. 175. 25

New Zealand April 1836.

Sunday April 17th. Strong breezes at S.S.E & Cloudy weather
lay S.S.W by W. took in the Waste & Bow Boats, at 3 PM
saw the Land bearing S by W & W.W by S tackd to the
E.S.E. at 9 tackd to the W.S.W at 12 tackd to the
Eastward, at 4 tackd to the S.W. set the Mainsail,
Latter part Strong breezes & Cloudy, at 10 saw the Land
bearing W.by S to S.W, the Southernmost we called
Cape Campbell, about 45 miles dist. headed in W.S.W.

Lat. By Obs. 42.05 Long. By Chr. 175.00 E.

Monday April 18th. Strong breezes from the Southward & Cloudy
at 1 PM tackd Ship lay off E by S at Sunset the Land
in sight Brose reefd the Fore & Mizn topsails & reefd the
Mainsail, at 7 wore Ship lay in W.S.W handed the jibb
at 11 tackd to the E.S.E, Latter part Calm, the Land
in sight bearing W.by S to S by W

Lat. By Obs. 42.16 Long. By Chr. 175.37

Tuesday April 19th. Calm & pleasant, shifted the F. T. Staysail
Middle part much the same. Latter part brisk breezes
at West lay in S.S.E with all sail set saw a great
many Porpoises the Land in sight the Southernmost
bearing W. S.W. we have experienced a Strong Current
setting to the E.S.E Lat. By Obs. 42.10 Long. By Chr. 176.00

Wednesday April 20th. Brisk breezes from the S.W & clear weather
lay in S.W by W to W.by S at Sunset the Land bore
W.N.W S to S by W. Middle part brisk breezes at South
with sharp lightning, at 11 tackd off & at 1 tackd in
again, Latter part light airs & Calms headed in to
the W.S.W set Mizn. Cape Pallisser bore per Compass
W.by S 1/2 S 14 leagues dist. the high Mountains on
the South Island W.S.W 30 leagues.

Lat. By Obs. 42.01
Long. " L. Obs. 176.02
" " Chr. 175.26

Ship Mary Mitchell.

Thursday April 21st. Calm & pleasant, saw a great many Finbacks, at 6 PM took a light breze at SE & steerd SW. by S at 11 fresh breezes at SW. with sharp lightning, lay off SSE at 1 tackd to the Westwd at 2 double reefd the topsails, wind at SSW. at daylight Cape Pallisers bore NbW. Cape Campbell SW. by W Latter part Heavy Gales at South & squally lay SW by S At Noon Cape Campbell bore SW by S Lat. By Obs. 41. 46

Friday April 22d. Heavy Gales at SE & pasing squalls, steerd SW by S at 3 PM passd Cape Campbell, & steerd SW. & WbS for Cloudy Bay at ½ past 4 hauld in North, at 5 PM came to an anchor in 7 fathom water, & 60 fathom Chain Latter part Nautical Asst. got the Maintop gallt. yard & Mast down, & Moord Ship with the best bower anchor to the NW & small one to the SE.

Saturday April 23d. Wind at SE & Cloudy weather broke Nautical Asst. out & got up our Shooks, Heads & Hoops, sent 16 empty Cask ashore, the Fair & Jasper arrived.

Sunday. Monday April 24th. Variable winds employd fitting Boats setting up Shooks, making out &c.

Monday Tuesday April 25th. Calm & quite fair weather dryd the sails & unbent them, got the topsails yards down & hoisd the topmast,

Tuesday Wednesday April 26th. Calm & Cloudy, went out in the Bay 2 boats on each shore saw nothing, Coopers employd aboard setting up Shooks.

Wednesday Thursday April 27th. Calm & Cloudy, went out in the Bay all 4 Boats, saw nothing but Whalers, Coopers employd as yesterday. Capt. rigd a Stern Boat.

Thursday — At Cloudy Bay. N. Z.

Friday — April 28th. Calm & thick Raing weather employd making Saleen Sails for the Boats, at 4 PM wind at N.W. inclining to clear off.

Saturday — April 29th. Brisk buzes at N.W. & pleasant weather went out with the 4 Boats, saw nothing. Cooper employd setting up Shocks.

Saturday — April 30th Strong buzes at N.W. & pleasant, went out with 3 Boats saw nothing, the Capt. Obsvd. by an artificial horizon & shew the Mrd. Alt. of the Sun & made the Lat. of this Bay 41. 19. 30 One Boat stopd on board to make Boats masts, the other ones not being large enough, Clear'd the Chains.

Sunday — May 1st. Moderate buzes at South, to West, went out with 3 Boats, saw no Whales, but I am in hope to soon, the Ship Isaac Hill of Newburyport arrived last night saw a Baremb eating up.

Monday — May 2d. Calm & pleasant, arrived the Barque Vermont Capt. Isaac Sharp of Poughkepsie, went out with 3 boats saw nothing, at 12 1 boat returnd took up the Larboard Anchor & shifted the Chain end for end.

Tuesday — May 3d. Fresh Gales at the S.E. outside, all hands employd rowing, took up the Starboard Anchor & shackled the Chains together, Heard both Chains out on the Larboard Anchor, & let go the Sth. one above the ship between, in the afternoon went ashore & Cut a boat load of Wood.

Wednesday — May 4th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant, Went out with 2 boats, saw 2 Right Whales chas'd but could not get near enough to strike, 2 boats crews employd cutting Wood.

Ship Mary Mitchell

Thursday May 5th. Brisk breezes at SSE went out with 3 boats saw nothing, arrived Ship James Stewart, Gardner, 8 months from St. Johns N. B.

Friday May 6th. Brisk breezes from SSE & pleasant, went out with 4 Boats, saw nothing, at 4 PM the SE wind struck in fresh.

Saturday May 7th. Moderate breezes from the Southward & fair went out with 4 boats, it was reported there was 5 Whales seen in the Bay to day, but we did not see them, at 4 PM the SE gale set in heavy.

Sunday May 8th. Heavy Gales at SE & squally, drag'd the Larboard Anchor astie the Starboard brought her up run out the Cage.

Monday May 9th. Brisk breezes from the SE & fair got up the Spare Anchor, took up the Larboard Anchor, & moor'd the Ship with the large Spare Anchor to the SE had 2 boats crews from the Cove & 2 from the Jasper to assist us, paying squalls of rain.

Thursday May 10th. Light breezes from the SE & pleasant went out with 3 Boats, saw nothing arrived the Ship J. Adams of Nantucket.

Wednesday May 11th. Brisk breezes from the SSE one Whale struck & killed to day, by the Marianne boats, anchord 20 miles off, at 2 PM the SE wind struck in fresh.

Thursday May 12th. Brisk breezes from the Southward & pleasant, went out with 3 Boats, 2 Whales came in the Bay to day, one was struck & killed by the Shore Boats, at 2 PM the SE wind struck in

At Cloudy Bay N. Z.

Friday May 13th. Light S breezes at S SW & pleasant 3 Whales Blackd the / in to day one struck & killd by the Marianne's Boats but sunk, at 2 PM the S & breeze struck in Bend

Saturday May 14th. Light breezes at S SW & pleasant went out with 4 Boats saw nothing, shipd a Native.

Sunday May 15th. Light breezes at S SW went out with 6 Boats saw nothing, at 2 the S SW wind breezd up.

Monday May 16th. Strong breezes at S SW & clear weather, the Bow boat ran on to the rocks in going out & got stove, saw nothing.

Tuesday May 17th. Fresh Gales at S SW & squally, went out with 3 Boats, but it blowd heavy, with rain saw nothing & returnd.

Wednesday May 18th. Strong Gales at S SW & clear weather, went out with 3 Boats saw nothing.

Thursday May 19 Moderate breezes at S & pleasant 4 Boats out saw nothing.

Friday May 20th. Moderate breezes at S SW & pleasant, 2 Boats out Whaling, one went to Queen Charlotte's Sound after Natives, saw a Whale, in the Bay but he was very wild.

Saturday May 21st. Brisk breezes at S SW & pleasant, 3 Boats out, the Boat returnd from the Sound with 2 Natives, 1 Whale in the Bay to day but 4 Boats could do him nothing, the Ship Wascatoosa, Cluper, of N. Bedford arrived.

Wm Ship Mary Whitehall

Saturday May 22d. Light breezes & S.E. & pleasant. 5 Sp. hales
1 in the Bay. to day. got by the Navy's boats,

Monday May 23d. Light breezes at S.E. & cloudy. at 11 A.M.
1 Heavy Gales at S.E. sat in. Arrived the Ship
Elizabeth, & Barque Lynx from Sydney.

Tuesday May 24th. Heavy Gales at S.E. & clear weather.
1 2 Boats went to the Lookout saw nothing, 2
Boats crews ashore Cutting Wood.

Wednesday May 25th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant.
5 Sp. hales in the Bay. 2 of them killd, but
none for us.

Thursday May 26th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant.
1 1 Sp. hale in the Bay. & he was got.

Friday May 27th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & thick weather,
several Sp. hales in the Bay 2 taken, none for us

Saturday May 28th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant.
Struck a Sp. hale off to the Bluffs. & turnd him
up, towd him part of the way in and anchord
him, 2 Sydney Barques arrived

Sunday May 29th. Brisk breezes at S.E. & clear
weather, went out after the dead Sp. hale but
could not find him, saw a dead Sp. hale
with no mark & towd him in.

Monday May 30th. Calm & pleasant went out with 4
Boats, saw our dead Sp. hale but the breeze springs
at S.E. & we did not hook on to tow him in,
but in the Sp. hale & boild him out, turnd up
15 bbls.

Cloudy Bay N. W.

Tuesday May 31st. Strong breezes at S.E. & clear weather, saw the dead Sp. whale but could not get him in.

Wednesday June 1st. Variable winds & cloudy weather, went out with 4 Boats, but the dead Sp. whale had gone taking 2 Anchors 2 Lines & 6 Irons a very severe loss for us Sp. whales & Anchors being scarce.

Thursday June 2d. Calm & cloudy, went out with 4 boats, struck & killd a large Sp. whale & Anchord him.

Friday June 3d. Fresh Gales at S.E. & thick rainy weather went out after the dead Sp. whale but found it too rugged to tow him in, arrived the Ship Franklin, Morton, of Nantucket, 22 months out 200 bbls.

Saturday June 4th. Calm & thick weather, towd in our Sp. whale & cut him in at 3 P.M. strong breezes at S.E. with rain.

Sunday June 5th Light airs & variable with cloudy weather went out with 2 boats, saw nothing, employd Boiling, discharged a Native.

Monday June 6th. Light winds & variable with rain, went out with 3 boats chased 1 Right Sp. whale & 2 Humpbacks the rest employd Boiling, arrived 3 Barques & 1 Ship finishd Boiling

Tuesday June 7th Fresh breezes at S.E. & squally, went out with 3 Boats.

Wednesday June 8th. Strong Gales at S.E. with rain.

Thursday June 9th. Strong Gales at S.E. with rain, 2 Whales in the Bay.

The Ship Mary Mitchell at
Friday June 10th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & cloudy weather
went out with 3 Boats, chas'd 2 Whales

Saturday June 11th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & rainy, went
out with 4 Boats saw nothing.

Sunday June 12th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & thick rainy weather,
went out with 4 Boats, saw 1 Whale,

Monday June 13th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & thick rainy
weather went out with 4 Boats saw nothing,

Tuesday June 14th. Light airs at S.E. & fair weather went
out with 4 Boats chas'd 3 Whales.

Wednesday June 15th. Wind at S.E. & clear weather 2 boats
went to the white Bluff, & the other 2 chas'd Humpbacks.

Thursday June 16th. Fresh Gales from the Westward the Boats
returnd from the Bluff,

Friday June 17th. Light breezes at S.E. & pleasant, 4 Boats
out chas'd several Whales but caught none,

Saturday June 18th. Calm & pleasant Hove our chances
together with the Barque Vermont, got a large
Whale & towd him in to our Ship

Sunday June 19th. Light airs at S.E. & pleasant, went out
with 7 Boats from the 2 Ships the rest employ'd
Cutting, got a small whale & anchord him,

Monday June 20th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & clear, towd
the Whale in to the Vermont, employ'd boiling

Cloudy Bay N. Z.

Tuesday June 21st. Fresh breezes from the Southward & clear weather, chased 3 Whales but could not get them.

Wednesday June 22d. Strong Gales at S.E. 2 Boats went to S.E. the lookout, the rest employed Stowing down Oil.

Thursday June 23d. Brisk breezes at S.E. & cold weather struck a large Whale & got the Larboard & Bow Boats Stove in Striking.

Friday June 24th. Heavy Gales at S.E. & raing.

Saturday June 25th. Fresh Gales at S.E. & raing. repaired the Larboard Boat.

Sunday June 26th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & cloudy weather, went out with 4 Boats Whales scarce, the Capt. employed repairing the Bow Boat.

Monday June 27th Fresh breezes at S.W. & clear weather, Payd a small Whale & towed him in to the Vermont. Capt. employed as yesterday.

Tuesday June 28th. Calm & Cloudy. the Vermonts Boats got a small Whale, took him to the V.

Wednesday June 29th Fresh breezes at S.E. several whales in but we got none.

Thursday June 30th. Strong Gales from the S.E. did not go out. painted the Larboard Boat.

Friday July 1st. Brisk breezes at S.W. & cold. the Vermonts Boats got a large Whale, towed him in to the V.

Saturday July 2d. Fresh breezes at S.W. & pleasant, saw nothing.

Cloudy Bay, July 1836.

Sunday July 3d. Moderate Breezes Pat SSW & Cloudy
S weather, got a small whale & took him to our
Ship, at 2 PM the SE breze struck in.

Monday July 4th. Strong breezes at SSW & clear weather,
S chas'd 2 small Whales, the Bow Boat had
not return'd at 10 PM.

Tuesday July 5th. Strong Gales at SE & clear weather
S our Bow Boat has not return'd nor we
have not been able to get any tidings of her
sent the natives across the land to Pigeon
but they could not discover anything of them
the last we heard of him was of Pigeon
Bay, yesterday at 12 O'clock,
S

Wednesday July 6th Moderate breezes at SE with a
very heavy swell, sent across land to the Sound,
to learn if our Bow Boat was there, the man
had not return'd at Sunset,

Thursday July 7th. Calm with a very heavy swell
at 12 PM the SE wind struck in heavy,
heard of our Bow Boat, being safe at
Queen Charlotte Sound.

Friday July 8th. Strong breezes at SSW & very cold,
S one Whale in the Bay only.
S

Saturday July 9th. Moderate breezes at SSW & pleasant,
S the Bow Boat return'd from the Sound,

Sunday July 10th Moderate breezes at SSW & pleasant
S struck a Whale & drawd the iron, the Sow
& Marianne left for Mana, at 4 PM the
SE Gale struck in heavy, boild our Whale,
S

Dull Times,

Monday July 11th. Fresh breezes at S.E. & thick weather, Boats returnd at 1 P.M. saw no Whales. J. H. Wood got ashore without leave & came aboard intoxicated being very insolent put him in irons to keep him quiet, 1st Mate sick

Tuesday July 12th. Wind at S.E. & thick rainy weather Arrived the Barques Roslin Castle & Gov. Burke,

Wednesday July 13th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant, Struck a large Whale & drawd the Vermt.'s Boats got a small Whale & 1 Boat Stove, took the Whale to our Ship.

Thursday July 14th. Light airs at S.W. & very pleasant, the Vermonts Boats got a large Whale took him to our Ship.

Friday July 15th. Light airs at S.W. & pleasant, Cut in the Whale, went out 3 Boats, got nothing.

Saturday July 16th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & pleasant, went out with 3 Boats, saw but 1 Whale, employd boiling.

Sunday July 17th. Fresh breezes at S.W. a number of Whales in the Bay, got none, finishd Boiling 90 bbls.

Monday July 18th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & clear, Coopered Sperm oil.

Tuesday July 19th. Moderate breezes at S.W. & cloudy weather, got a small Whale, & took him to the Vermont; got the Larboard Boat crackd.

Ship Mare Mitchell

Wednesday July 20th. S. Moderate breezes at S & W with Rain throughout the day & night.

Thursday July 21st. Strong Gales at S & W Cloudy weather, all hands employd Stowing down Oil in the M. Hatchway put down 121 bbls.

Friday July 22d. Strong breezes at S & W clear weather, No Whales in the Bay. at 4 PM the S Gale sat in fresh.

Saturday July 23d. Fresh breezes at S & W clear weather, got a Large Whale & took him to the Fitmore.

Sunday July 24th Fresh breezes at S & W fair weather, at 2 PM the S Gale sat in.

Monday July 25th. Fresh breezes at S W clear, Saw a number of Scraggs in the Bay.

Tuesday July 26th. Strong breezes at S & W clear

Wednesday July 27th About the same,

Thursday July 28th. No alteration in the weather Saw not no Whales for us.

Friday July 29th About the same,

Saturday July 30th. Moderate breezes at S & W pleasa got a small Whale an anchord there. Bow Boat stopd at the Bluffs, and an Otaheitean Native deserted from the Boat

Sunday July 31st. Brisk breezes at S & W pleasant got a bbl. Whale towd him in & lost him, towd in the small one.

At Cloudy Bay, in August, 1836.

Monday August 1st. Brisk breezes at S.E. & pleasant
P got a small Whale & took him to the Vermt.
the Warren arrd. nearly full.

Tuesday Aug. 2d. Moderate breezes at E.N.E. & pleasant
P employ'd Boiling P

Wednesday Aug. 3d. Brisk breezes at S.E. & pleasant;
finish'd Boiling 50 bbls. broke Waterships with
the Vermont. P No Whales in.

Thursday Aug. 4th. Wind & weather about the same
P no Whales in the Bay. P

Friday Aug. 5th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant;
P 1 Whale seen in the Straits the Elizabeth left;

Saturday Aug 6th. Wind at S.E. & Cloudy. 1
Whale P in the Bay. P

Sunday Aug. 7th. Calm & rainy, went out with 4 Boats,
P saw nothing, at 4 P.M. the S.E. wind set in. P
James Lawson the 4th Mate, requested his discharge.

Monday Augs 8th.
P Strong Gales at S.E. & rainy, went out with
3 Boats saw nothing & returnd at Noon P
received information that Mr. Lawson the
4th. Mate had wrote a letter dated July 31st
to J. Guard, wishing employ. for which reason
the Capt. put him off duty, not thinking it
safe to trust him with a Watch. P

Wednesday Augs 9th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant
went Out with 3 Boats saw nothing. P

Cloudy Bay.

Wednesday Aug. 9th. Fresh Breezes at S.W. & clear. Sent out with 4 Boats chas'd several Whales but could not strike one, Mr. Lawson left the Ship in a Canoe

Thursday Aug. 11th. Brisk breezes at S.W. & clear. Sent out with 4 Boats, chas'd Scrags.

Friday Aug. 12th. Strong Gales at S.E. & fair weather Boats returnd at 12 M.

Saturday Aug. 13th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & pleasant; got 2 Large Whales & anchord them one of them in contact with the John Adams, which was to be left to referees. Discharged Mr. James Lawson the 4th Mate, the following is Copied from the original

This certifies that I the Subscriber do by this present declare that I have been discharged from Ship Mary Mitchell of Nantucket Saml. Joy Master, by my own request & solicitation, and of my own voluntary will, & pleasure, & also that I have been duly & satisfactorily paid all just dues & demands, I have, or may have had against said Ship M. Mitchell, her Master, Officers, or Owners, & have given my receipt for the same, freely & Voluntarily.

And I do further declare that my whole intention in requesting my discharge of Capt Joy is with the view of seeking more lucrative employment, of some one of the several British Whale Fisheries of this Bay.

Given under my hand On board Ship Saml. Robertson, this 13th. of August A.D. 1836.

Signed James Lawson

Attest . . . . Danl. Mc Kenzie.

David Mitchell

Cloudy Bay August 1836.

Sunday August 14th. Fresh breezes at SSE & clear, both Whales sank, that Whale that was left to referes, was decided to belong to us.

Monday Aug. 15th. Wind at SSE & fair got both Whales in, took one to each Ship & cut them in.

Tuesday Aug. 16th. Moderate breezes & pleasant employ'd Boiling, sent out 3 Boats, & chas'd Scrags.

Wednesday Aug. 17th. Moderate breezes at SE sent out 3 Boats, finish'd Boiling 60 Bbls.

Thursday Aug. 18th. Wind at SSE & pleasant sent out 4 Boats, saw nothing.

Friday Aug. 19th. Moderate breezes at SSE with a very heavy Swell, sent out 3 Boats, the other two employ'd Stowing down Oil in the Afterhold put down 63 bbls.

Saturday Aug. 20th. Fresh breezes at SE & thick weather, chas'd a Scrag.

Sunday Aug. 21st. Strong breezes at SSE & very rugged paid the Spot a small Whale & towd him in, got first 12 bbls of Oil, the Larboard Boat cracked.

Monday Aug 22d. Fresh breezes at SSE & clear went out with 4 Boats, lost in our Whale, the Harriet, Vermont, & Favourite left, Shipd a Seaman by name Alex. McNeil.

Tuesday Aug 23d. Strong breezes at SSE & clear, all hands employ'd getting off Wood & Water, restowing the Afterhold &c. found the Molapes out,

Ship M. Mitchell, at Cloudy Bay,

Wednesday Aug. 24th. All hands employ'd getting off Wood & Water, & stowing it away, strong breezes at S.W. & clear,

Thursday Aug. 25th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & Cloudy P went out with 3 Boats took a Raft of Casks ashore, to fill with fresh Water,

Friday Aug. 26th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & clear, P went out with 3 Boats saw nothing, got off 22 Cask of Water, commenced Mating with the South Boston P

Saturday Aug. 27th. Strong breezes at S.W. & passing Squalls, 2 boats went out, the South Boston boat got a Scrag, got up all 3 Topmasts & Bri. topsail, & Cross jack yards,

Sunday Aug. 28th. Fresh breezes at S.W. went P out with 4 Boats got 2 small Whales got 1 Scrag in to each Ship,

Monday Aug. 29th. Calm & thick rainy weather P went out with 4 Boats, got a small Whale, towd one in to each Ship, cut in one

Thursday Aug. 30th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & Cloudy weather P Cut in our Whale, went out with 3 Boats, saw nothing employ'd Boiling. P

Wednesday Aug. 31st. Fresh breezes at S.W. with Cloudy P weather, sent out 3 Boats saw 1 Whale Boats Crew employ'd Boiling. P

Thursday September 1st. Variable winds & thick rainy P weather, 4 Boats out got nothing finished Boiling 50 bbls P

September 1836.

Friday Sept: 2d. Wind at SE & thick weather, 4 Boats out: chas'd 2 Cows, got none, but struck & kill'd one for the Jas. Stewart.

Saturday Sept: 3d. Light breze at SE & thick rainy weather, 4 Boats out.

Sunday Sept: 4th. Light breze at South & pleasant got a Large Whale in contact with the Cories Boats & agreed to divide her, got the Bow boat Stove

Monday Sept: 5th. Fresh breezes at NE & pleasant 4 Boats out.

Tuesday Sept: 6th. Strong breze at NE & Cloudy 4 Boats out.

Wednesday Sept: 7th. Moderate breze & variable 4 Boats out: saw nothing got our half Whale

Thursday Sept: 8th. Calm & pleasant: got a Cow & Calf, Anchor'd the Cow & took in the Calf.

Friday Sept: 9th. Moderate breze from the Southward & Cloudy weather, towd our Whale in, & cut him in.

Saturday Sept: 10th. Moderate breze at SE & clear, 3 Boats out saw 2 Whales, employ'd Boiling.

Sunday Sept: 11th. Moderate breze at SE & clear weather, 3 Boats out; finish'd Boiling 70 bbls.

Monday Sept: 12th. Wind at NE & clear, weather, Kill'd 2 Whales & anchor'd one of them, the other sunk, without getting fast, got the Head Boat stove.

Cloudy Bay. Sept. 1836

Tuesday Sept. 13th. Strong Gales at S.E. & clear weather stow'd down 100 bbls of Oil.

Wednesday Sept. 14th. Moderate breezes at S.E. with a heavy swell, got 1 Whale in, & took her to the South Boston, anchor'd the other.

Thursday Sept. 15th. Wind at S.E. & pleasant, got the other Whale in & took him to the South Boston, stow'd down 20 bbls of Oil

Friday Sept. 16th. Calm & rainy, 2 Boats went out & return'd at 1 PM. got the Main topgallant mast aloft,

Saturday Sept. 17th. Wind at S.E. & rainy, throughout the day, arrived the Barque Australian, from Port Cooper,

Sunday Sept. 18th Moderate breezes from the Eastward & cloudy weather, 3 Boats out one went to the River, bent the Main & Miz. topsails,

Monday Sept. 19th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant, employ'd getting off Wood & Water bending Sails, &c.

Tuesday Sept. 20th Fresh breezes at S.E. & clear, unmoor'd & got all ready to haul out, the Waste Boat return'd from the River,

Wednesday Sept. 21st. Heavy Gales at S.E. & clear all hands employ'd taking the Starboard Anchor & Cable out to the S.E. drag'd it & brought the Ship up to both Anchors with the Wedge out to the S.E.

Cloudy Bay. Sept. 1836.

Thursday Sept. 22d. Moderate & pleasant took up our Anchors, & tried out in the Stream, came too with our Starboard Anchor,

Friday Sept. 23d. Moderate breezes at S.E. & pleasant, all hands employd setting up Riggins, parted one of the iron Straps to the Main Topmast Backstays had a new one made on board of the S. Boston.

Saturday Sept. 24th. Moderate breezes at S.E. & Pleasant received 12 bbls of Oil from the South Boston, to square Matieships, paid J. Guard 4 bbls of Oil on Accot. of J. Lawson, painted the Starbd. & Bow Boats. hands employd variously.

Sunday Sept. 25th. Fresh breezes at S.E. painted P the Larboard Boat; & Copd the M. & F. Yards hands employd variously.

Monday Sept. 26th. Strong Gales at S.E. & clear, P put out the Larboard Boat; all hands employd fitting Boats altering the Boatfalls P

Tuesday Sept. 27th. Fresh Gales at S.E. & clear weather, at 6 A.M. took our Anchor & bid adieu to Cloudy Bay, in Company with the Erie & South Boston at P 8 A.M the Coomb Rocks bearing N.E. & E. 2 miles the Long. by Chr. was 174.09 steerd S.E. & E. Mid. Cape Campbell bore E.N.E. 4 leagues to ends Sea Sect. Lat. By Obs. 41. 47 S.

Wednesday Sept. 28th. Increasing Gales at S.E. double reefd the topsails steering E.S.E. at 7 made all sail, at Midnight wind at S.S.E. & small rain lay up E. Latter part increasing Gales, double reefd the topsails & handed the Cibs. Lat. by Acct. 41.50 Long. by Acct. 175.30

Ship Mary Mitchell on the
Thursday Sept. 29th. Increasing Gales at S.S.E and
rainy lay off East, took in the Bow Boat, bent
the Main Storsail &, sat it sat the Mizz. Stays.
Middle part much the same, steer'd East.
Latter part more moderate with clear weather,
saw a number of Finbacks, got up the Fore Royal
Mast for a topgallantmast, at 10 hove too for the
Cutter to come up, spoke her &, kept off S.E made
no sail. Lat. By Obs. 42.13 S. Long. By Chr. 179.00
P P

Friday Sept. 30th. Fresh breezes from the Southw'd &, fair
weather, steering S.E by S. Middle part much
the same, Latter part more moderate, employ'd
repairing the Old Mainsail, saw Finbacks, Cutter
in Company. Lat. By Obs. 40.33 Long. By Chr. 181.30 E
P P

Saturday Oct. 1st. Brisk breezes from the Southw'd
& Fair weather, steering S.E, at 2. P.M. saw a
Right Whale, lower'd &, chas'd him until 5 P.M.
I think he was educated in Cloudy Bay, steer'd
S.E through the night, under easy sail Latter
part steer'd S.E by S. past the Franklin, saw
a great many Finbacks, So ends in Co.
Lat. By Obs. 39.53 Long. By Chr. 183.10 East
P P

Sunday Oct. 2d. Strong breezes from the Southw'd &
Fair weather, Steering to the S.E at Sunset
shortened sail, sat 3 Hatches, headed to the
Eastw'd, Middle part pleasing Squalls, at
daylight sat Close reef'd topsails, headed to
the E.S.E. So ends with Fresh Gales
Lat. By Obs. 39.10
Long. " L. Ob. 185.47 East
" " Chr. 184.50 "

Coast of New Zealand, Oct. 1836.

Monday Oct. 3d. Increasing Gales from the Southw'd steer'd S. E., handed the Fore & Miz. topsails, saw Blackfish, at Sunset hove too headed to the N.W.d. at daylight wore ship steer'd East sat Close reef'd topsails,
Lat. By Obs. 38.20 S. Long. By Chr. 185.12 East

Tuesday Oct. 4th. Fresh breezes from the Southw'd & Squally, steering East, sat the Mainsail & let 1 reef out of the topsails, saw a great many Finbacks, employd repairing the Jibb & Miz. Topsail at Sunset shortend sail, Middle part squalls, Latter part quite fair, employd repairing Old Sails bent the Old Foresail, Jibb & Miz. topsail, ground very barren.
Lat. By Obs. 37.59 Long. By L.O. 184 08 Chr. 183.28

Wednesday Oct. 5th. Fresh breezes from the Southw'd & Squalls, fair weather, headed to the N.N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. Middle part much the same, Latter part fresh Gales, Close reef'd the topsails, lay N.E. East. Lat. By Obs. 38.02 Long. By L. Obs. 184.10 E Chr. 184.00 East

Thursday Oct. 6th. Fresh Gales from the Southw'd & Squalls, saw a Sail, lay East, at Sunset handed the Fore & Miz. topsails, Middle & latter part squalls, sat Close reef'd topsails & Jibb lay up E.N.E. at Mid. tacked to the S.W.
Lat. By Obs. 37.44 Long. By Chr. 184.33 E

Friday Oct. 7th. Fresh Gales & squally, headed N.E. to the S.W.d. at Sunset shortend sail, Middle part much the same, Latter part moderate with hazy weather made all sail, at 11 P.M. saw a Right Whale going very quick to the S.W.d. saw Blackfish. Lat. By Sect. 38.20 Long. By Sect. 184.10 E

Ship Mary Mitchell

Saturday Oct. 8th. Moderate breezes at S & SW & Cloudy
Stay up South. at Sunset shortend sail.
Middle part light airs from the Northward
saw Blackfish latter part Calm & pleasant. bent the
fish and Old Fretopsail got the spare Anchor in
Finbacks off of the Bow & put it on the quarter deck.
Lat. By Obs. 39. 17 S. Long By Chr. 184.11 E.

Sunday 9th. Calm & pleasant, saw Blackfish lowered
2 Boats & got 2 saw Finbacks & Grampuses.
Middle part much the same. Latter part
fresh breezes at NW saw a Right Whale
going quick to windward, saw Finbacks in great
abundance. So ends standing to the Westward.
Lat. By Obs. 39. 28 Long. By Chr. 183.30

Monday 10th. Increasing Gales at NW & hazy, headed
to the Westward at 4 PM wore ship lay up NE
at 5 PM hove too. Middle part Heavy gales &
rainy. Latter part fresh breezes at 4 AM
made all sail & steerd SE saw a great
many Finbacks. spoke the Ship South Boston
of Fairhaven, & saw the Franklin neither
had obtaind anything since leaving Cloudy.
Lat. By Obs. 39. 23 Long. By Chr. 183. 45 E

Tuesday 11th. Fresh breezes at W & NW & clear weather
steering SE a great many Finbacks in sight
at 6 PM saw a Right Whale lowerd our
Boats & chasd until sunset, took up our
Boats & hove too headed to the SSW.
Latter part wind at W & S & clear, steerd
S S E saw Finbacks. South Boston in Co.
Lat. By Obs. 40. 12 S.
Long. By Chr. 184 00 East.

Coast of New Zealand.

Wednesday Oct. 12th Fresh breezes from the Westward & clear, steering S.S.E. at Sunset shortened sail & steered S.S.E. Middle part wind at N.W. Latter part increasing breeze sat close reef'd topsails, headed N. by E. Soends S. Boston in Co.
Lat. By Obs. 40.13 S. Long. By Chr. 184.44 E.

Thursday Oct. 13th. Fresh Gales at N.W. & hazy standing to the Southward at 1 PM handed the Fore & Mizz topsails, at 6 handed the Foresail Middle & latter part fresh gales & squalls, at 10 AM sat the Foresail lay up N.E.
Lat. By Obs. 39.56 Long. By Chr. 186.16 E.

Friday 14th. Fresh breezes from the Westward, & clear P made sail & steered South. at 6 saw a Right Whale lowered our Boats & struck him just before Sunset, he ran to windward & they lost, took up our Boats & shortened sail headed to the S.E. Middle part much the same at 6 A.M. more in sight Ship to the Southward made sail. Latter part heavy Gales at S.S.W. hove too headed to the Westward. Lat. By Obs. 39.40 Long. By Dect. 186.00

Saturday 15th Heavy Gales at S.S.W. & squally, headed to the Westward Middle part wind at N.W. at 6 made sail to the Westward Latter part Fresh Gales close reef'd the topsails, boild our Blackfish saw a Right Whale going to the N.W. a great many fowl round.
Lat. By Obs. 39.30
Long. " Chr. 186.00 E.

Gales! Backing up Gales!

Sunday Oct. 16th. Fresh Gales & thick w & rain, headed to the Westw'd handed the Fore & Mig. topsails, Middle part moderate breezes from the Westw'd at 6 sat close reef'd topsails & jibb, headed to the N.N.W. Latter part fresh gales & clear saw Finbacks.
Lat. By Obs. 39. 27 S. Long. By Chr. 185. 37 W

Monday 17th. Fresh Gales at W.N.W the wore ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. handed the jibb & Fore & Mig. topsails, Middle part heavy gales, handed the Foresail & wore Ship to the Northw'd Latter part sat the Foresail.
Lat. By Obs. 39. 39 Long. By Chr. 186. 06 E. L.D.

Tuesday 18th. Fresh Gales at West & clear, headed N.N.W. Middle part more moderate sat the Close reef'd Foretopsail, Latter part heavy gales, at 11 A.M hove too, a very heavy Sea, & I cannot see at present, any prospect of the weather being better. Lat. By Obs. 39. 05
Long. By L. Obs. 186. 26 East. Chr. 186. 42 East.

Wednesday 19th. Heavy Gales at West & hazy weather at 4 P.M sat the Foresail & Close reef'd Mig. topsail, Middle part much the same, at 10 P.M wore ship to the S.W. Latter part heavy squalls from the S.W. attended with Hail & thunder wore Ship to the N.W. saw a Ship astern. Lat. By Obs. 39. 02 Long. By Chr. 186. 43. L. 18.

Thursday 20th. Commences with a very heavy squall from the S.W. at 4 P.M sat the Foresail & Close reef'd Fore & Mizen topsails, at 8 P.M wore Ship to the S.W. Latter part thick weather, sat the jibb let 1 reef out the topsails lay S.W. by S. Lat. By Obs. 39. 16 Long. By Chr. 185. 54

East from New Zealand.

Friday Oct. 21st. Fresh breezes from the Westward & hazy weather, lay up S.S.W. saw a Finback, at Sunset shortend sail, at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the N.N.W. at 6 A.M. wore to the Southward sat double reefd topsails, Gibb & Mainsail, repaird the F. T. Staysail, hands employd variously, at Mrd. wore Ship to the Southward

Lat. By Obs. 39.56 S. Long. By Chr. 185.42 E.

Saturday Oct. 22d. Brisk breezes from the Westward & hazy weather steering South made all sail, saw Finbacks, at Sunset shortend sail, Midd. part Strong Gales with heavy Squalls, hove too headed to the N.N.W. Latter part much the same, Lat. By Obs. 39.13 S. Long. By Chr. 186.0 E.

Sunday 23d. Fresh Gales from the Westward with pasing Squalls, standing to the N.N.W. sat the Foresail & Close reefd M.T. topsail, Middle part heavy Gales from the S.W. hove too, headed to the W.N.W.; Latter part more moderate, made sail & steerd N. by W. saw Finbacks,

Lat. By Obs. 38.15 S. Long. By Chr. 186.08 East.

Monday 24th. Fresh Gales from the W.N.W. standing to the Northward. saw Finbacks, at 4 P.M. saw a Right Whale lowerd but he was too shy, at Sunset several Right Whales in sight, weather most too bad to lower, hove too headed to the S.W. Middle part heavy gales at 2 A.M. wore ship at 8 A.M. wore to the S.S.W., at Mrd. wore to the N.N.W. sat the Foresail & Fore & Mij. topsails

Lat. By Obs. 38.11

Long. By Chr. 186.50

Ship Mary Mitchell, to the

Wm Tuesday Oct. 25th. Fresh gales from the Westwd & hazy weather, with a very heavy Swell. sat the Jibb & Mainsail lay up N.N.W. at 1 PM wore to the Southwd, handed the Mainsail. Middle part much the same at 8 A.M. Wore to the N.N.W at Mrd. saw a Right Whale going quick to the windward Lat. By Obs. 38.06 S. Long. By Chr. 187.05 E

Wednesday 26th. Fresh Gales from the Westwd & hazy, with a bad Sea, saw Right Whales lowerd struck & & drawd at 4 PM took up the Boats, handed the Fore & Mzy. topsails, Middle part more moderate, Latter part squally, saw many Right Whales, at Mrd. struck one & parted the line, took up the Boats, split the jibb weather too bad for Whaling, hoping it will be better every day, but do not see much prospect. Lat. By Obs. 38.07 Long. By Acct. 186.45 E.

Thursday 27th. Fresh Gales at S.S.W. with hail Squalls, saw Whales, at 4 PM handed the Fore & Mzy. topsails, at 6 hove too headed to the W. with heavy gales at S.S.W. Middle & latter part much the same, at 6 A.M sat & sat the Close reefd Fore & Mzy. topsails & Mainsail, & carried them between the Squalls steering W.N.W. Lat. By Obs. 37.10 Long. By Chr. 186.08

Friday 28th. Fresh Gales at S.S.W. & squalls, standing to the Westwd, saw a Ship to leaward, called her the Casper, saw a great many Right Whales all working to windward, Middle part much the same at 10 PM wore to the S.E. Latter part hazy with thick rainy weather, saw Right Whales going to the Westwd. Lat. By Acct. 37.00

Long. By Chr. 186.10 E

Eastward of New Zealand, 1836.

Saturday Oct. 29th Calm & thick weather, at Sunset saw Right Whales going to the Eastwd, Middle part moderate breezes at West: headed to the S.E. Latter part brisk breezes from the Southwd saw Right Whales going quick to the Westwd lowerd but could not get near one,
Lat. By Obs. 36.57 Long. By Chr. 186.12

Sunday 30th. Brisk breezes from the Southwd & fair saw Right Whales going very quick to the S.E. lowerd to no purpose, at 4 PM saw Right Whales lowerd & struck one, got the Larboard Boat stove & Bow Boat stove all to pieces, at Sunset took the Whale alongside, Middle & Latter part light breezes from the Eastwd Set in our Whale & made sail to the S.E. the Jasper in sight, saw a Right Whale, Lat. By Obs. 36.55 Long. By Chr. 186.00

Monday 31 st. Moderate breezes from the Eastwd steering S.E. Capt Raymond of the Jasper came aboard employd Boiling, repairing the L. Boat &c.
Middle & latter part brisk breezes at N.N.E employd Boiling, put out the L. Boat, 2 Ships in sight, Lat. By Obs. 37.19 Long. By Chr. 186.16

Tuesday Nov. 1st. Brisk breezes from the Southwd & fair weather steering S.E. 2 Ships in sight, at 8 PM saw Whales, lowerd & got one, at Sunset took him alongside, finish'd boiling 70 bbls, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Southwd & fair, at 10 PM finish'd Cutting & commenced Boiling, spoke the Ship J. Adams with 700 bbls.
Lat. By Obs. 37.49
Long. " Chr. 185.44 East

Ship Mary Mitchell to the

Wednesday 1st. P. Moderate breezes from the North & Fair, standing to the E.S.E. employd Boiling, at Sunset saw a Right Whale going to the S.E. Middle part Calm Latter part fresh breezes at S.E. standing to the E. & E.S.E. at 1 finishd boiling 45 bbls. Lat. By Obs. 37.43 Long. By Acct. 185.50 E.

Thursday 2d. Fresh breezes at S.E. & Cloudy weather, standing E. & E.S.E. 3 Ships in sight, spoke the Erie with 1200 bbls. at Sunset shortend sail saw a Right Whale going very quick to windward Middle & latter part much the same all hands employd Stowing down Oil the S. side of the after hatchway,
Lat. By Obs. 37.18 Long. By Chr. 184.25 East,

Friday 3d. Fresh breezes at S.E. & Cloudy, steerd North until 3 PM & hauld our wind to the E.S.E. & finishd Stowing down 105 bbls. Middle & latter part much the same, at 5 P.M. wore to the S.S.W. & made sail, 2 Ships in sight. Lat. By Obs. 37.15
Employd repairing a Spare Boat. Long. " Chr. 186.30

Saturday 4th. Fresh breezes at E.S.E. & cloudy weather, employd scraping bone &c. lay up South, Middle & latter part much the same, employd repairing the spare boat at 11 saw Right Whales & lowerd
Lat By Acct. 38.00 Long. By Acct. 186.30

Sunday 5th. Brisk breezes from the Eastward & Cloudy, struck a Right Whale at 5 P.M. took him alongside, Cut in Head, throat & lips, & lay by the Body, at daylight hooked on, at 8 finishd Cutting, made sail to the S.E. 4 Ships in sight, employd Boiling repairing the Spare Boat, &c
Lat. By Obs. 38.17
Long. " Chr. 186.25

Eastward of New Zealand, Nov 1836.

Monday Nov. 7th. Moderate breezes from the Eastward & fair at 2 PM saw Right Whales, at 3 lowerd, at 4 struck the Fish one alongside, & at Sunset finish'd Cutting Franklin Middle part employ'd Boiling, at 7 AM saw a Right Whale, lower'd our Boats & struck him, at 4 Ships & took him alongside, finish'd Cutting at Dra. in sight Lat. By Obs. 39. 05 S. Long. By Chr. 187. 08 E

Tuesday 8th. Brisk breezes at NE & cloudy weather, employ'd Boiling. 3 Ships in sight & several Whales, Middle & latter part increasing breezes at NE & headed to the Westward, all hands employ'd Boiling, scraping Bone, Capt. repairing a Boat, &c Lat. By Obs. 39. 19 Long. By Acct 186. 50 E

Wednesday 9th. Moderate Gales & clear weather, wore to the NE 2 Ships in sight, Middle part increasing Gales, latter part Heavy Gales from the Northward at 2 hove too & put out the fires, saining fresh water from above & salt over the Bows, the Ship in sight, Lat. By Obs. Acct. 39. 25 Long. By Acct. 187. 10

Thursday 10th. Heavy Gales from the Northward & raining headed to the ESE & at 6 PM the wind started to the Westward & moderated, leaving a very heavy Sea, the Ship labouring hard, took in the Starboard Boat, Middle part strong gales & clear, headed to the Northward latter part more moderate, at 6 started the fires, & broke out the Casterhold, for Stowing down Oil, at 10 sat the Foresail spoke the Ship Navy, Neil of Newburyport

Lat. By Obs. 39. 28
Long. " Chr. 187. 34 E

Ship Mary Mitchell to the

Friday Nov. 11th Moderate Gales from the Westwd & clear weather, with a heavy Swell, headed to the Southwd, all hands employd Boiling & stowing down, Middle part light airs, latter part fresh breezes at 4 P.M. at 7 P.M finishd Boiling the 3 Whales, 160 bbls. finishd stowing down in the afterhold put down 95 bbls. of Oil, the Navy in sight. at 11 wore to the Eastd 5th. Lat. By Obs. 37.06 Long. By Chr. 187.35 East

Saturday Nov. 12th. Fresh breezes at 4. A.M & hazy weather Headed to the S.W at Sunset shortend sail, Middle part more moderate at 8 wore Ship & made all sail to the S.S.W all hands employd stowing down in the Forehold, at 10 saw a Right Whale going quick to the Eastwd lowerd & chasd him until Mid. the Navy in sight.

Lat. By Obs. 37.06 Long. By Obst. 187.20

Sunday 13th. Moderate breezes at S.W & smoky weather, at 8 P.M saw the Navys Boats off. lowered our Boats but they struck him before we got there, finishd stowing down Oil put down 70 bbls. lay by throughout the night at daylight sat single reefd topsails headed to the the Southwd, latter part fresh breezes all hands employd starting Shook Heads & Hoops,

Lat. By Obs. 38.35 Long. By Chr. 187.40

Monday 14th. Brisk breezes at W.N.W & smoky weather, Headed to the Southwd Middle & latter part moderate with fog, at 6 A.M tacked Ship lay up S.S.W. employd making a New Spencer Gaft, mending a Boat one. nothing to be seen,

Lat. By Obs. 38.00
Long. by Acct. 187.40

Eastward of New Zealand.

Tuesday Nov. 15th. Light breezes at N.E. & N. & hazy steering South, saw Blackfish, at Sunset shortend sail at daylight made all sail & steerd South until 9 P.M. & hauld our wind to the E.S.E. employd making a Spencer, Coopers making small Cask at 10 saw a Right Whale going quick to the E.S.E. lowerd but could not strike him, Lat. By Obs. 39. 09 Long. By D. Obs. 186. 17. Chr. 187. 20 East.

Wednesday Nov. 16th. Fresh breezes at W.N.W. & hazy weather by E. S.E. at Sunset shortend sail, Middle & latter part fresh gales at S.S.E. & rainy, at daylight wore to the S.E. & sat close reefd topsails at 9 hove too, Lat. By Acct. 39. 25 Long. By Acct. 187.

Thursday Nov. 17th. Decreasing gales at S.E. & thick weather, sat double reefd topsails at 6 wind at S.E. steerd S.E. under short sail, at daylight made all sail & steerd S.E. by E. with a fresh breeze from the Southward, employd making a fore Spencer, saw Finbacks, It ends the Sixth Birthday I have had on board the M. M. Lat. By Obs. 38. 22 Long. By D. Obs. 188. 37 Chr. 188. 40

T. T.

Friday 18th Carrying all sail to the E.S.E. with fresh breezes at South, saw a Finback sent the fore Spencer, at Sunset shortend sail headed to the E.S.E. at daylight set made all sail & steerd E.S.E. with light airs at South, unbent the M. topsail & repaird it, at 10 saw a Right Whale going very quick to windward lowerd our Boats but to no purpose, Lat. By Obs. 37. 54 Long. By Acct. 189. 00 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell to the

Monday Nov. 28th. Brisk Breezes at S.E. & fair weather
Monday, steering S by E saw a Humpack, at Sunset shortend
sail & steerd by E.S.E. Middle part thick weather
Latter part Fresh Gales & thick weather, at 7 P.M.
wore ship to the S.W. at 10 handed the Fore &
Mizz. topsails, saw Jumpers. Lat. By Obs. 39.10
Long. " " 186 20 E

Tuesday 29th Strong Gales at S.E. & thick weather, headed
Tuesday, to the S.W. at 3 hove too, at 4 wore ship &
sat the Storm sail, Latter part fresh breezes at
S.W. steerd E.S.E. & made all sail, saw Finbacks
Lat. By Obs. 39.31 Long. By Chr. 186.50 East.
S S

Wednesday 30th. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. with passing squal
Wednesday Steering E.S.E. at Sunset shortend sail. Middle
& Latter part much the same, at daylight sat single
reefd topsails & steerd by S.E. by S. saw a great
many Finbacks, but no sight or sound of Right
Whales. Lat. By Obs. 39.10 Long By L. Obs. 189.29
S S " Chr. 188.40

Thursday Dec. 1st. Fresh Gales at S.S.W. & fair weather.
Thursday steering by S.E. saw Finbacks, at Sunset shorted
sail. Middle part thick weather at daylight
wore ship to the S.W. & made sail, So ends
with strong breezes from the Northward & rainy.
Lat. By Obs. 38.40 Long. By Chr. 189.50 East.
S S

Thursday 2d. Decreasing breezes from the Northward & thick
Friday Rainy weather, steering by West at 2 made all sail,
S Middle part squally with lightning, Latter
part the same with rain, at Mid. wind at
West wore ship & steerd by S. by W.
Lat. By Obs. 38.20
Long. " Chr. 188.30
S

Eastward of New Zealand Dec. 1831.

Saturday Dec. 3d. Fresh breezes at West & squally, steering S by W by W saw a Finback, rigd the Forge at 7. Shortened sail, Middle & latter part much the same, so ends under single reefd topsails,
Lat. By Obs. 36.59 S Long. By L. Obs. 188.26.45 E
" " " Chr. 188.39.00 E

Sunday 4th. Fresh Gales from the W'ard & squally lay up S by W to S W at 2 handed the Jibb & Mainsail, & double reefd the topsails, at 4 handed the Fore & Miz. & close reefd the Main topsail at 7 reefd the Foresail wind at S W lay up W W Middle & latter part decreasing Gales, at 10 A.M had all sail set steering by S. W.
Lat. By Obs. 36.01 S Long. By Chr. 188.13 E.

Monday 5th. Brisk breezes from the S W & cloudy, lay up W by N to W N W at 7 P.M tackd to the S S W sat whole watches, Middle & latter part, shifting squalls, at 2 A.M tackd to the W N W at 10 tackd lay up S by W saw Blackfish, lowerd & got one to eat. Please God, Whales tomorow.
Lat. By Obs. 35.42 S Long. By Chr. 187.46 E

Tuesday 6th. Light breezes at W. S W & baffling, with shifting squalls, lay up South at 11 P.M tackd to the W. latter part light airs saw Blackfish & Porpoises, saw a Dead Right Whale blackskin all off & head gone,
Lat. By Obs. 33 35 S Long. By Chr. 187. 35 East.

Wednesday 7th. Light airs from the Westward inclind to a Calm at 11 P.M took a breeze from the N to & steerd W by S latter part increasing gales & rainy, at Mid. handed the Main topgallt. & close reefd the Fore & Miz. topsails.
Lat. By Obs. 35.44 S
Long. " Acct. 186.05 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell

Thursday Dec. 8th. Fresh Gales at S.E & rainy, steering S.W. & S.W. at 1 double reefd the Main Topsail. Middle part wind at S.S.W. & moderate made all sail. Latter part wind W.S.W. with passing squalls, lay by S.W. by W. Lat. By Obs. 38.39 Long. By Chr. 183. 28

Friday 9th. Brisk breeze at W.S.W. & pleasant, steering S. & S.W. by W. all sail set. Middle & latter part Calm & pleasant, saw Breaches, employd repairing Old Sails, Lat. By Obs. 36.27 Long. By Chr. 182. 30

Saturday 10th. Light airs at S. by W. & pleasant, steerd by S.W. & S. & shifted the F. Topsail & M. S. Gaff. Middle part much the same, Latter part wind at W. S.W. & cloudy weather, at 8 tackd Ship lay by S. by E. at 10 saw a large Sperm Whale at 11 lowerd & struck him at Noon took him alongside Lat By Acct. 36. 35 Long By Acct. 181. 35

Sunday 11th. Fresh breezes at W. & cloudy, at 1 hookd on got in the Body of Junk, lay by the Case, at daylight, hookd on & hoisd the Case, Latter part fresh Gales at S.S.E. headed to the S.W. under short sail,

Lat. By Obs. 36.01
Long. " Chr. 181. 21

Monday 12th. Fresh Gales at S.S.E. & cloudy weather S. headed to the S.W. under short sail, employd Boiling, Middle & latter part much the same, at Noon wore Ship

Lat. By Obs. 36.00
Long. " Chr. 180. 21

Eastward of New Zealand.

Tuesday Dec. 13th. Decreasing gales at S.E. & pleasant headed to the E. & S.E. under short sail, at 7 P.M. wore to the S.S.W. at 12 finish'd Boiling 70 bbls. at daylight made all sail to the S.S.W. at 10 tack'd ship lay up S.S.E. employ'd Coopering the Oil, Lat. By Obs. 35.45 Long. By Chr. 180.19
" " L. Obs. 179.51 E.

Wednesday 14th. Strong breezes from the Southw'd & clear weather, steering by E. S.E. at 7 P.M. tack'd to the S.W. at 8 A.M. Tack'd to the S.E. saw many Porpoises, Latter part Calm, employ'd variously the Gutick Band on the Foremast gave out, took it down & repaird it, Lat. By Obs. 35.52
Long. By Chr. 179.57 Lunar 179.04 E.

Thursday 15th. Calm & pleasant, at 2 took a breeze from the Eastward steer'd by S.W. by W. Middle part increasing breezes, at 2 double reef'd the topsails, & handed the Mainsail, steer'd S.S.W. at 10 wind N.W. with rain, saw a Ship standing to the N.E. at 9 A.M. handed the Fore & Miz. topsails wind at South steering S.S.E. Lat. By Acct. 37.05
Long. By Chr. 179.45

Friday 16th. Fresh Gales from the Southw'd & raing, steering S.S.E. at 2 P.M. hove too, headed to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. the wind started to the Westw'd, saw the Land bearing S.S.W. 8 leagues distance, made sail & steer'd N.E. at 7 hove too, headed to the N.W. with heavy gales from the Westw'd, which continued throughout the 24 hours
Lat. By Obs. 36.48
Long. By Lunar Obs. 179.40
" " Chr. 180.40

Ship Mary Mitchell, Off the

Saturday Dec. 17th. Heavy Gales from the Westward & clear weather, hove too, headed to the S.S.W. saw a Sail to the Northwd. at daylight wore Ship & sat double reefd topsails, lay By & Dry at Mrd. spoke the Ship R. Sims of N. Bedford 5 months out 100 bbls.

Lat. By Obs. 36.33 Long. By Chr. 180.08 E

Sunday 18th. Fresh breezes at S.W. & pleasant, standing to the S.S.E. at 6 wore to the N.W. a Ship to windwd. Middle & latter part light breezes, at 9 A.M. tackd to the Southwd, the R. Sims in Co.

Lat. By Obs. 36.33 Long. By Acct. 179.58

Monday 19th. Light airs at West & pleasant, lay by S.S.W. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & Cloudy, steering by S.W. saw Finbacks, the R. Sims in sight

Lat. By Obs. 37.23 Long. By Chr. 179.40

Tuesday 20th. Strong breezes at W.S.W. & cloudy weather, steering by S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Land bearing W. by N. to S.S.W. double reefd the topsails, at 4 P.M. wore Ship & steerd by South, Middle part much the same, at 6 P.M. wore to the S.S.E. Latter part moderate & pleasant, bent the New Foresail, at 9 wore to the W.N.W. employd making a New Foresail, at Mrd. wore to the Southwd. Saw Finbacks

Lat. By Obs. 37.08 Long. By Chr. 180.04 E.

Wednesday 21st. Light airs from the Westwd & Calm, headed to the Southwd at Sunset light airs from the Southwd headed to the E.S.E. to the Land in sight astern 50 miles dist. at 10 hauld the Main yard aback at daylight made sail & steerd S. South, with strong breezes at W.S.W. employd making a Foresail, the Land in sight to windwd.

Lat. By Obs. 38.07 Long. By Chr. 180.0

East Cape of New Zealand, Dec. 1836.

Thursday Dec. 22d. Strong breezes at W.N.W. & clear weather, steering by South, at Sunset shortend sail, Latter part fresh gales at 6 wore Ship & sat Close reefd topsails, got down the Cutting Pendants & stripd them, at Mrd. wore Ship Lat. By Obs. 37. 52 S. Long. " Chr. 180. 30 East

Friday 23d. Heavy Gales from the Westward & clear weather, steering by S.S.W. handed the Fore & Mizy. topsails, Middle part more moderate, Latter part quite moderate at 6 wore ship steerd by S by E got up the Cutting Pendants Calm at Mrd. Lat. By Obs. 37.26 Long. By Chr. 180. 38 E

Saturday 24th. Light airs at South & pleasant, steering full By W.S.W. bent the New Foresail, saw Porpoises. Middle part Calm, Latter part pleasant breezes at West steering by S.S.W. saw nothing but Porpoises, Lat. By Obs. 37.46 Long By Chr. 180. 04 E

Sunday 25th. Light breezes from the Southward & pleasant, steering by S E Middle part much the same, at 2 P.M. wore to the S.W. at 9 P.M. tackd to the E.S.E saw a Finback, So ends with strong breezes & squally weather, Lat. By Obs. 38. 30 Long " Chr. 180. 10 E.

Monday 26th. Strong breezes from the Southward & squally double reefd the topsails, handed fore & Main sail Middle part more moderate, Latter part Calm, broke out the Forehold & stowd down our Oil, at Mrd. finishd put down 70 bbls.

Lat. By Obs. 38. 47 South.

Long. " Chr. 180. 31' East.

Ship Mary Mitchell, to the

Tuesday Dec. 27th. Moderate breezes from the N. W. & fair weather, steering S. S. E. saw Finbacks, saw a Sail ahead, at 8 P M spoke a Sydney Barque Middle part squally with lightning, Handed the Fore & Miz. topsails, at daylight light breezes at S. S. E. made all sail to the S. E. Latter part strong breezes from the Southward double reefd the topsails, saw Finbacks, at Mrd. tackd to the E. S. E. Lat. By Obs. 39. 35 S. Long. By Chr. 179. 50 E.
T T

Wednesday 28th. Strong breezes from the Southward & clear. Headed to the E. S. E. at 7 P M wore to the W. S. W. saw Blackfish, at 2 A M wore to the S. E. Latter part strong gales & squally, handed the Fore & Miz. topsails. Lat. By Obs. 40. 18
Long. By Chr. 180. 40
T

Thursday 29th. Strong gales at S. S. W. with passing squalls Headed to the E. S. E. at 4 P M wore to the W. S. W. at 7 sat close reefd Fore & Miz. topsails. Middle part Calm, Latter part moderate breezes at S. E. made all sail & steerd S. E. & unbent the Miz. topsail & repaird it. saw nothing.
Lat. By Obs. 40. 32 Long. By Chr. 179. 58
T T

Friday 30th. Brisk breezes at E. S. E. & pleasant lay up S. at 4 P M lay up S. E. at 7 tackd to the W. S. W. double reefd the topsails, Middle & latter part much the same, at 6. A M tackd to the S. E. at 9 tackd to the W. by S. Lat. By Obs. 41. 01 Long. By Chr. 179. 40
T T

Saturday 31st. Fresh breezes from the Southward & Cloudy. lay Up W. by S saw Blackfish & Finbacks, Middle and latter part more moderate, at 5. A M tackd ship, lay up S. by E & unbent the old Mainsail & repaird it. Lat. By Obs. 41. 00 Long. By Chr. 179. 00
T T
(Saw the garbage of a Sperm whale)

Eastward of New Zealand, Janv. 1837

Sunday Janv.ry 1st 1837 Brisk breezes from the Westward & fair weather, saw many Finbacks lay up S.S.W. at 7 double reefd the topsails, Middle & latter part fresh breezes. Lat. By Obs. 42.08 S. Long. By L. Obs. 178.20 East. Chr. 178.15 East

Monday 2d. Commenced with a white squall from the N.W. hauled the jibb & mainsl. Fore & Mizn. topsls. & close reefd the Main, at 4 hauled the Bow Boat under & broke her stern post, wore to the S.W. & hove too, a very bad Sea on, at 7 set the Foresail & wore to the S.W. Middle part moderate breezes at W.S.W. lay by S latter part much the same shifted the W.ms Staysail, & repaird the one we took off.
Lat. By Obs. 42.40 Long. By L. Obs. 178.42 Chr. 178.30

Tuesday 3d. Light airs at W.S.W. & pleasant, lay by S at 6 saw Blackfish lowerd 2 boats & got 2 Middle part light breezes at W.S.W lay up S.W latter fresh breezes at S.E. steerd S.W. by W.
Lat. By Obs. 43.01 Long. By Chr. 177.15

Wednesday 4th. Light breezes at E.S.E & pleasant, steering S.W. by W employd setting up rigging, beat the new jibb, Coopers setting up Pipe Hooks, at 7 fresh breezes from the Northward, Close reefd the topsails, Middle part fresh at N.W lay up S.W by W latter part much the same, double reefd the topsails, Lat. By Acct. 44.00 Long. By Chr. 175.40

Thursday 5th. Fresh breezes at N.W & hazy steerd by S.W by W at 5 P.M saw the Land, Banks Peninsula bearing N.W by N 15 leagues distance, steerd South, saw Finbacks, at Sunset saw the land bearing W.S.W steerd East, We find by the land that the Chr. is about 20 miles too far to the Westward.

The Ship Mary Mitchell

Thursday Janry. 5th. continued. Middle part moderate & P.M. P.S. steer'd East, at 4 A.M. hauld our wind
174.20 to the N.E. & N. latter part strong gales handed the Fore & Main topsails, & took in the Bow Boat.
Lat. By Obs. 44.05 S. Long. By Chr. 175. 40 East

Friday 6th. Heavy Gales from the S.S.W. & clear headed
to the N.E. at 6 P.M. handed the Foresail, & took
in the Starb'd. & Waste Boats. Middle part very
175.30 heavy gales ship'd several Seas over the Quarter,
latter part, much the same.
Lat. By Obs. 44.03 Long. By Chr. 176 50

Saturday 7th. Heavy Gales at S.S.W. & hazy weather,
Headed P.S.E. by S. to E.S.E. at 4 P.M. more moderate
set double reef'd the main Sail at 6 wind at S.W. & rainy,
watches steering S.E. Middle part wind & squalling with
a drizzling rain, Latter part fresh breezes at S.E.
176.30 with a very heavy swell from the S.E. steered
S.E. under topsails, saw several Humpbacks.
Lat. By Acct. 43.45 Long by Chrs Acct. 177.50

Sunday 8th. Increasing gales at E.S.E. and small rain,
steering by P.S.E. at 1 Close reef'd the topsails,
177.10 & took in the Starb'd Boat. Middle part thick
weather, at 5 A.M. wind at S.E. & E. lay by S.W.
Latter part much the same, at Mid. wore ship
Lat. By Obs. 43.10 Long. By Chr. 178.30

Monday 9th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E. & thick weather,
Lay up East, at 4 tore to the S.W. Middle &
177.00 latter part thick with small rain, at Mid.
wore to the E. by S.
Lat. By Acct. 42.40
Long. by Chr. 178.20

New Zealand Jany. 1837

Tuesday Jany. 10th. Fresh breezes from the Southwd & thick weather, lay up & to & S.E. under double reefd topsails, Middle part much the same
177.25 at 5 A.M. wore to the N.W. & N. & shook out the reefs, Latter much so, So ends No Obs.
Lat. By Acct. 42.20 S. Long. By Chr. 178.45
T T

Wednesday 11th. Increasing Gales from the S.E. & thick weather, at 2 P.M. close reefd the topsails, & handed jibb & Mainsail, at 7 wore to the E.S.E. & handed the Foretopsail, Middle part more moderate at S.W. steerd N.E. by N. sat jibb & Mainsail
178.25 Latter part strong gales at S.W. & clear, handed the jibb & Mainsail, Foretopsail Long. By Chr. 179.45
Lat. By Obs. 41.28 Long. By L. Obs. 179.00 E
T T

Thursday 12th. Decreasing Gales at S.W. & clear steering E.S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. sat the jibb & Mainsail, a very heavy swell from the Southwd Middle part
179.56 let 1 reef out the topsails, lay up S. by E. Latter Close reefd the topsails & handed the jibb & Mainsail lay up S. with fresh gales at W.S.W.
Lat. By Obs. 40.30 Long. By L. Obs. 180.32 E Chr. 181.16
T T

Friday 13th. Strong Gales at W.S.W. & clear, lay up North, sat the Mainsail, at 6 fresh gales at W.S.W. steering S.S.W. handed the Mainsail, & Fore & Mizn. topsails, Middle part wind at S.W. sat Close reefd Fore & Mizn. topsails, Latter part more moderate, sat single reefd topsails, jibb & Mainsail, steering S.S.W.
T

Lat. By Obs. 38.19
T

Long. " Lunar Obs. 180.36 East.
T " Chronometer 181.20 "

Mary Mitchell

Saturday June. 14th Decreasing breezes at S.W. & pleasant,
P.M. made all sail steering S.S.W. shifted the Fore
topsail, put out the Boats, Middle part light
breezes at 1 P.M. lay up S.S.E. at 8 A.M. tacked to
the S.W. at 9 tacked lay up S.by E. saw Porpoises,
boiled our Blackfish. Lat. By Obs. 37°. 10 S.
Long. By L. Obs. 181.06.45 East Chr. 182.04

Sunday 15th. Pleasant breezes at W.N.W. lay up North
sets North all sail set, at 10 P.M. tacked to the W.N.W.
watches at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.S.E. at Mrd. tacked
180.42 to the W.N.W. so ends with a head wind & no Right whale
to be seen. Lat. By Obs. 36.19 Long. By Chr. 182.02

Monday 16th. Pleasant breezes from the W.N.W. lay up S.W.
at 4 P.M. tacked to the Northward, at 10 tacked to
180.34 the W.N.W. at 7 A.M. tacked to the Northward
employed repairing the Main topgallantsl. fitting the
Fore & Miz. topgallt yards &c.
Lat. By Obs. 35.58 Long. By Chr. 181.54

Tuesday 17th. Pleasant breezes from the W.N.W. lay up
S.W. by S. bent the M. Topgallantsl. got up Miz. topgallt
Mast & yard. Middle & latter part lay up S.W.
180.08 by S. to S.W. got up Fore topgallt Mast & yard
& Miz. Royal Mast for a Fore.
Lat. By Obs. 34.18 Long. By Chr. 181.25 E

Wednesday 18th. Light breezes at S.W. & pleasant, steering
W.N.W. Middle part Calm, Latter part light
airs at W.N.W. got up the Main Royal Mast
179.32 at 10 A.M. saw a Pod of Sperm Whales
going to the S.W. So ends in chase.

Lat. By Obs. 33.02
Long. " Chr. 180 52

Near Bird's Rock

Thursday Jany. 19th Light breezes at E.S.E & pleasant the Boats in chase, at 4 P.M took up the Boats, & kept off after the Whales, at Sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, lay up S.by W So ends with fresh breezes employd repairing the old jibb Lat. By Obs. 32.13 Long. By Chr. 180.46 E.

Friday 20th. Fresh breezes at E.S.E lay up S.by W. at 6 Tacked to the S.S.E at Sunset shortened sail, at 8 wore to the N.E sat single reefd topsails, Latter part double reefd the topsails handed the jibb & Mainsail, saw a Ship to windward, at 12 wore to the Southward Lat By Obs. 31.58 Long. Chr. 180.58

Saturday 21st. Fresh Gales at E.S.E lay up S by E at 1 P.M Spoke the Ship Wm. Thompson Whales 19 months from N. Bedford with 1500 bbls. at Sunset shortened sail Middle & latter part heavy gales at 6 A.M hove too headed to the Southward, the Wm. T. in sight. Lat. By Acct. 32.47 Long. By Acct. 180.45

Sunday 22d. Heavy Gales at E.S.E & cloudy weather, headed to the Southward, at 4 P.M sent down Fore & Mizn. Topgnt. yards, & main Royal Mast, took in the Starbd. & Bow Boats, Continues heavy throughout, the Ship labouring hard. Lat. By Acct. 33.13 Long. By Chr. 179.30

Monday 23d. Heavy Gales at E.S.E with small rain headed to the Southward, Middle & latter part more moderate, at 6 A.M wore Ship & sat the Foresail, & double reefd topsails, lay up N.E.E with small rain Lat. By Obs. 33.30
Long. " Chr. 179.15 East.

Wm. F.

The M. Mitchell, looking for Sperm Whales

Tuesday Janv. 24th. Light airs at E & S & with a thick fog.
Pike, Sp. E.N.E. cropid the Mizn. tpgnt. yd. & put
out the Boats, Middle part much the same,
Latter part light airs at S.W. steera N. & sent
up a short Main Royal Mast.

Lat. By Obs. 33.01 S. Long. By Chr. 179.44 E
P P

Wednesday 25th. Light airs at E. S. & ~~pt~~ thick
weather steerd N. 3 Sail in sight, cropid the
Fore tpgnt. yd. at Sunset shortend sail, hauld too
to the E. S. E. saw a Carcase, Latter part made
all sail, spoke the Ships Mount Vernon with
1100 bbls. & Dartmouth of N. B. with 70 bbls. steera
off to the E. N. E. saw Blackfish.

Lat. By Obs. 32.50 Long By Chr. 180 24 E.
P P

Thursday 26th. Brisk breezes at S.W. & cloudy weather.
Saw N. E. 3 Ships in sight, at Sunset shortend
sail, hauld to the Southward, at daylight made all
sail steerd E.S.E. saw Breaches which we calld
Sperm Whales going quick to windward, the Mt.
Vernon, & Dartmouth in sight. So ends with strong
breezes at S.W. Lat. By Obs. 32.50 S.
Long. P Chr. 181. 25 East

Friday 27th. Strong breezes at South & pleasant, steerd
North, employd setting up the head Stays, at Sunset
shortend sail & hauld our wind to the ~~East~~ N.E.
Latter part strong breezes at S.E. with rain
stood to the S.S.W. under doable reefd topsails

Lat. By Acct. 32. 30
P

Long. " Chr. 181 08 East.
P

But finding none, January 1837

Saturday Jany. 28th. Pleasant Gales at S.S.E. & cloudy weather, headed to the S.S.W. at Sunset shortened sail, at 12 wore to the E.N.E. at daylight sat double reefd topsails jibb & Mainsail,
Lat. By Obs. 32.33 S. Long. By Chr. 181 15 East

Sunday 29th A continuance of strong winds from the S.E. with rugged weather, we have 6 dollars up on the Miz. mast as a bounty to any one that will raise Whales if we get a horse-piece, but it appears as if the very heavens were leagued against us, at Sunset shortened sail, praying for Sperm Whales & good weather on the morrow, Latter part wind at E.S.E. & passing squalls steerd off N.N. & S.W. Lat. By Obs. 32.46
Long. By Chr. 181.00

Monday 30th. Fresh Gales at E.S.E. & foggy saw Blackfish steerd N.N. at Sunset hauld our wind to the Southwd. Middle part Calm, Latter part light airs at E.N.E. spoke the Dartmouth, foggy weather,
Lat. By Obs. 32.24 Long. By Acct. 181.10 E

Tuesday 31st. Light at E.N.E. & cloudy headed to the S.E. Middle part rainy, Latter part thick weather headed to the E.S.E. under double reefd topsails, saw Jumpers, Lat. By Obs 32.34 Long. By Chr. 180.50

Wednesday Feby. 1st Moderate breezes from the Southwd & Cloudy weather, headed to the E.N.E. the Dartmouth in Co. a Ship in sight to leaward, Middle and latter part Calm & rainy, Lat. 32.28 Long. 181 00

Thursday 2d. Calm & thick weather the Brighton's Boat boarded us, the ship 6 miles off, 20 months out 500 bbls. Middle & latter part light airs at E.N.E. & clear weather, saw Blackfish & lowerd for them, could not strike them, came on board & painted Ship
Lat. By Obs. 32.15 Long. 180.56

Off the French Rock 16 Whales !!!

Friday 3d. Light airs at E & S & pleasant employ'd painting
T the Ship outside, at 4 P M spoke the Ship Independence
of N B. 17 months out 1050 bbls headed to the Southw'd
at daylight made all sail to the N & E at 8
A M saw Bren's Rock bearing N by E 8 leagues
dist: at Nood. tack'd off, so ends with brisk breezes
at E & S Lat. By Obs. 31. 32 Long. By Chr. 181. 10 E
T T

Saturday 4th. Brisk breezes at E & S & pleasant, headed
T the S.w.d. 3 Ships in sight, one of them hoiling.
at 2 P M tack'd in to the N E at 8 saw the
Rock & 4 Ships, at 10 tack'd to the Southw'd &
spoke the E. Mitchell with 2800 bbls.
Lat. By Obs. 31. 35
T

Sunday 5th. Brisk breezes at E & S E & Cloudy standing to
the Southw'd, at 2 tack'd to the N E latter part
fair weather E. Mitchell in Co. got 2 Cask of
Bread weighing 850 lbs. 8 bbls of Molasses 84 gals. 2 boats gunnels & a keel,
spoke the J. Munroe, 1250 bbls. Dartmouth 150 bbls.
the rock in sight. Lat. By Obs. 31. 32 Long. 181. 50 E.
T

Monday 6th Brisk breezes at E N E & fair weather, headed
T to the N at 4 P M tack'd to the S E, latter
part spoke the Jas. Munroe & got a cask of Bread
of him weighing 450 lbs. steer'd off S S W with all sail
sat, Lat. By Obs. 32. 13 Long. 180. 50 E
T T

Tuesday 7th. Brisk breezes at N E & fair weather steering S W
employ'd fitting rigging &c. at Sunset shorten'd sail
headed to the S E the E Mitchell in Co. at daylight
made all sail & steer'd S W the Dartmouth
past to windward. So ends wind at N W.

Lat. By Obs. 32. 44
Long. " Acct. 179. 20

Bound to New Zealand, February 1837

Wednesday Feby. 8th Brisk breezes at S.W. with heavy squalls of rain. Steering S.W. at Sunset shorten'd sail & hauld to the Westward, Middle part the wind shifted to the S.S.W. latter part carrying single reefd topsails lay up West, the C. M. in sight employ'd rattling & tarring. Lat. By Obs. 33.17 S Long. By Chr. 178. 00 E.

Thursday 9th. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. & fair weather, lay up W.S.W. Middle & latter part much the same lay up S.W. employ'd fitting rigging. the C. M. in sight Lat. By Obs. 32.53 S Long By Chr. 179. 45

Friday 10th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E. & fair weather, lay up S.W. Middle & latter part much the same, at daylight made all sail, at 10 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale lower'd our boats, but saw no more of him, at Mrd. took up the boats. Lat. By Obs. 33.00 S Long By Chr. 176. 00 E

Saturday 11th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E. & fair weather lay up S.W. Middle & latter part lay up S.S.W. the Iron Sheive in the Maintopmast gave out, had no spare one on board to replace it. Lat. By Obs. 33.45 S Long. By Chr. 175. 49

Sunday 12th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E. & clear lay up S.by W. the C. M. in Co. Latter part spoke the Wm. Hamilton 3300 bbls. lay up N.W.; Lat. By Obs. 34.12 S Long. 175. 24

Monday 13th. Fresh breezes at East & clear weather, standing to the N.E. spoke the Elizabeth of London, 500 bbls. at Sunset shorten'd sail, & wore ship to the S.S.E. Latter part much the same lay up S. by W.

Lat. By Obs. 34. 42 South
Long. " Chr. 174. 55 East

Ship Ma. Mitchell at the Bay of Islands.

Tuesday Feby. 14th Fresh breezes at S to S by fair weather kept off SSW. by W. at 2 PM saw Cape Brunn, bearing S 11 at Sunset shortend sail & hauld off to the S.E. to Cape Brunn bearing S by W 8 leagues dist. Pt. Pocock bearing S 34 by S 8 leagues at daylight make sail & steer'd S 11 by S Cape Brunn bearing S by W/S W at 12 M. came too in the Bay of Islands in 7 fathoms water.

Wednesday 15th. A. Acct. Hands round the Ship & got a raft of Cask ready to go ashore, got off 84 bbls of Water & Black'd one side of the Bends, wind at S to

Thursday

Friday 16th. Strong breezes at S to S squally. got a raft of Cask ashore, & stow'd the betweendecks, one boats watch ashore on liberty. got a Boat from the Navy.

Friday 17th. Strong breezes at S to S squally weather, one Boats watch ashore on liberty, the rest employ'd variously.

Saturday 18th. Fresh Gales at S to S rainy. one boats Watch ashore on liberty, the weather too bad to do any thing. let go the L. Anchor.

Sunday 19th. Strong Gales at South & Rainy Latter part Calm & clear, took up the L. Anchor.

Monday 20th Fresh breezes from the Southw'd & clear weather, painted the Head, Black'd the Bends, &c. one boats watch ashore on liberty at Sunset all return'd except J. Wood, & Bill Carnakoo,

Tuesday 21st. Light breezes at S S W & Cloudy weat employ'd stowing away water, painting &c. one boats watch ashore on Liberty,

Coast of New Zealand, Feby. 1837

Wednesday 22d. Light breezes from the Southward & fair weather, got off Water & Stores, &c. one boats watch ashore on Liberty.

Thursday 23d. Feby. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. & Cloudy, got all ready for Sea, discharge 2 men, we shipd here 12 months ago. J. Gopon, & Wm. Quindint.

Friday 24th. Fresh breezes from the Westward & squally, shipd T. White a Mowee native, at 10 A.M took our Anchor & bade adieu to the Bay of Islands, at Noon the Ninepins bore S.W. 1 mile,

Saturday 25th. Strong breezes from the Westward & fair weather, steering S.S.E double reefd the topsails, unbent the Chains, & stowd the Anchors, Middle & latter part strong breezes at S.W steering S.E saw a Ship ahead,
Lat. By Obs. 33. 58 S. Long. By Chr. 176. 08
" "

Sunday 26th. Strong breezes at S.W & clear steering S.E Spoke the Ship Envoy, Clark, 37 months out 1850 bbls. Middle part wind at S.W. steerd by S.S.E Latter part much the same. Lat. By Obs. 32.39
Long. " Chr. 178.00 East
"

Monday 27th. Strong breezes at W.S.W & clear weather, steering S.E at 7 P.M kept off E.S.E Middle part squally, Latter light breezes at West, steerd East So ends with small rain, Lat. By Acct. 32.10 Long. 179. 30 E

Tuesday 28th. Light airs from the Westward & rainy steerd East. Middle & latter part light & baffling, with hazy weather,
Lat. By Acct. 32.05
Long. " " 180. 20 East,

Ship M. M. near Bens Rock,

Wednesday March 1st. Commences with baffling winds & rainy weather. Middle part light airs at South & clear, Latter part fresh breezes, made all sail to the S & S to saw Jumpers. Lat. By Obs. 32. 16 S. Long. By L. Obs. 181. 25 East Chr. 181. 20 E

Thursday 2d. Pleasant breezes at S S E steering by East Middle part under short sail, Latter part made all sail & steer'd N W saw a Ship.
Lat. By Obs. 31. 48 Long. By Chr. 182. 12

Friday 3d. Strong breezes at S S E & clear, steering by E. took the Bone out of the lower hold & wet the Oil saw a Ship to leaward, Middle part under short sail, Latter part ran off to the N W saw 3 Ships, spoke the Ganges, King, 12 months from Bristol, 80 bbls, made all sail to the E N E
Lat. By Obs. 30. 54 Long. By Chr. 182. 40

Saturday 4th. Brisk breezes at S E & clear, carrying all Sail to the E N E 2 Ships in sight, Middle part under short sail, Latter part made all sail to the S W 4 Ships in sight, unbent the Maintopsail & repaired it, at 10 wore to the E N E
Lat. By Obs. 30. 29 Long By Chr. 183. 30

Sunday 5th. Fresh breezes at S E & clear weather, steering by E N E saw a Ship to windward take a Whale, at Midnight wore to the S S W So ends as usual
Lat. By Obs 30 27 Long. By Chr. 183. 35

Monday 6th Strong breezes at S E & Cloudy steering by S S W saw a Ship, Middle & Latter part much the same saw a Right Cutting, saw a Finback 7 men aloft, no Whales to be seen
Lat. By Obs. 31. 23
Long. By Chr. 183. 00

Eastwd of Buens Rock.

Tuesday March 7th. Strong breezes at S.S.E. & clear steering S.E. & E.S.E. Middle part lay to. Latter part made all sail to the S.E. by E. & saw a Ship in sight.
Lat. By Obs. 31 07 S. Long. By Chr. 183. 30 East.

Wednesday 8th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E. & clear, steering E.S.E. Spoke the Ship Ann 10 months from London 200 bbls. Middle part under short sail. Latter part carried all sail to the S.E. by E.
Lat. By Obs. 30.30 Long By Chr. 184-05 E.

Thursday 9th Light airs at S.E. & pleasant, headed to the S.S.W. Middle part calm. Latter part light airs at S.S.W. headed to the S.S.E. saw a Barque ahead, take a Whale. Lat By Obs. 30.35 Long. 184.10

Friday 10th. Light airs at South & pleasant, saw a Large Whale to windwd lowered & got him, at 6 took him alongside. Latter Strong breezes from the S.E. with a very heavy Swell employd Cutting. at 9PM. took in the Junk. Lat. By Obs. 35.18 Long By Chr. 183 50.

Saturday 11th. Fresh Gales at S.E. & very rugged, employd on the Case hooked on 14 times & tore out, after 4 hours hard work lost it, made sail to the Eastwd, Middle & latter part much the same, 5 Sail in sight, spoke the Vineyard with 300 bbls.
Lat. By Obs. 29. 58 Long. By Chr. 184. 25

Sunday 12th Fresh Gales at S.S.E. with pasing squalls Headed to the Eastwd under short sail. Middle & latter part much the same employd Boiling.

Lat. Obsd. 29.51
Long. Chr. 185. 25.

Ship M. Mitchell

Monday March 13th. Fresh Gales at S S E & cloudy. headed to the eastward under short sail, at 3 P M wore Ship to the S S W. finish'd boiling 70 bbls. Latter part carried double reefs topsails & Jibb
Lat. Obs'd. 30. 19 Long. by Chr. 185. 12 East

Tuesday 14th. Fresh Gales at S E & cloudy. headed to the S. S. W. Middle & latter part much the same headed up S. broke out the Afterhold & stow'd down our Oil 70 bbls. Lat Obs'd. 31. 21 Long. by Chr 184 35

Wednesday 15th Brisk Gales at East & clear, stow'd S. Middle part lay by, latter part made sail to the S E spoke the Wm. P. Thompson 1650 bbls
Lat. Obsd. 31. 54 Long. 184 00

Thursday 16th. Brisk breezes at S E & cloudy, at 6 P M saw a large Sperm whale going to windward quick, the Wm. P. in Co. Middle part under short sail Latter part made sail to the N W at 8 saw a large Sperm whale to windward lowered, & at 9 got alongside of him & Missed him
Lat Obs'd 31. 48 Long. By Chr 183. 55 E

Friday 17th. Fresh breezes at South & hazy weather, at 2 P M took up the Boats, made sail to the S W & Ship in sight, at 6 lowered for the Sperm whale again, but night came on, took up the Boats & lay by, latter part calm, Lat Obs'd. 32. 08 Long. 183. 35

Saturday 18th. Light breezes at S S E & cloudy weather at 2 P M saw a large Sperm whale, lowered & got him, at 4 got him alongside, at 7 P M got off the Head, & got in the Boat, latter part fresh Gales at S E got in the Junk & bailed the Case, Lat Obs'd. 31. 55 Long. 183. 17

Cruising for Sperm Whales,

Sunday March 19th. Fresh Gales at S.S.E. headed to the S.S.E. employd Boiling Middle & latter part much the same, at 9 A.M. wore Ship to the E.
Lat. Obsd. 32.14 S. Long. Chr. 182.42 E.

Monday 20th. increasing Gales at S.S.E. & squally headed to the Eastward, sent down the Fore & Maz. t'gallt. yds. at 11 finishd Boiling 70 bbls. Latter part light breezes at East, wore to the S.S.E. put the Oil in the Blubber-room, sat single reefd topsails
Lat. Obsd. 32.05 Chrs. Long. 183.00

Tuesday 21st Light breezes at East & cloudy, headed to the S.S.E. saw 2 Ships to windward, Middle part lay by, Latter part light breezes made all sail to the S.S.E. employd breaking out the Fore hold.
Lat Obsd. 32.36 Long. 183.00

Wednesday 22d. Light airs at N.E.b.E. & fair, headed to the N.N.W. Middle & latter part much the same, at 6 A.M. wore to the E.S.E. finishd stowing down Oil, put down 73 bbls. Lat. Obsd. 32.20 Chrs. Long. 183.14

Thursday 23d Calm & clear with a heavy Swell at E.S.E. Middle & latter part the same 2 Ships in sight to windward, Lat Obsd. 32.31 Long. 183.14

Friday 24th Calm & clear, Middle & latter part much the same, at 11 A.M. saw a Pod of Whales & lowerd for them, 3 came in chase 4 Ships in sight.
Lat Obsd. 32.31 Long. 183.14

Saturday 25th. Light airs at East & clear, at 3 P.M. took up our Boats, after striking one & drawing, at 4 lowerd & struck a Large Whale, at 8 towd him alongside, at daylight commenced Cutting. Saw 4 Ships in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 32.35 Long. 183.00 E.

Ship M. Mitchell

Sunday March 26th. Brisk breezes at S.E & clear, at 4 P.M. finished cutting, made sail to the E.S.E. Middle & latter part cloudy, employd boiling. spoke the Wm. Hart of N. Bd. 40 months 2500 Lat. Obsd. 33.00 S Long. Chr. 182.50 E

Monday 27th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E headed to the East P Middle & latter part much the same, at 7 A.M wore to the W.S.W. at Mrd. finished Boiling 80 bbls. Lat. Obsd. 33.18 Long. Chr. 183.30

Tuesday 28th. Brisk breezes at S.S.W & cloudy, headed P to the Westward Middle & latter part light breezes at South steerd South, all hands employd Coopering Oil, setting up Pipe Shooks, making the Forecastle larger &c. Lat. Obsd. 33.11 Long. 183.00 E

Wednesday 29th. Brisk breezes from the Southward & cloudy, steering S.E Middle part Calm & rainy. Latter part Strong breezes & squally, put the Oil in the Blubber room, steerd S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 32.47 Chrs. Long. 183.25

Thursday 30th. Strong breezes from the Southward & fair, put out P the 4th. Bow Boat, since Oct 1836. Middle part light airs headed to the Eastward under short sail, Latter part Calm, employd Stowing down Oil in the Forehold saw a Ship. Lat Obsd. 32.30 Long. 183.30 East.

Friday 31st. Calm & pleasant finished Stowing down Oil P put down 85 bbls. Latter part light breezes at S.W steerd East, a Ship in sight.

Lat. Obsd. 32.39
Long. 184.00

April 1837

Saturday April 1st. Light breezes at S.W. & fair spoke the S.W.m. Wm Thompson 1800 bbls. Middle part fresh gales hove too headed to the N.W. at 6 wore to the S.E. & sat the Trysail, the W.M. W. in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 32.17 S. Chrs. Long. 184.05 East.

Sunday 2d. Fresh Gales at S.S.E. & clear, headed to the S.E. P Middle & latter part much the same under double-reefd topsails. Lat. Obsd. 32.30 Long. 185.00

Monday 3d. Fresh Gales from the Southward & Cloudy wore P to the W.S.W. the Wind N.N.W. pd, under the Lee, Middle & latter part Calm or nearly so.
Lat. Obsd. 32.21 Chrs. Long. 184.13

Tuesday 4th. Light breezes at E.S.E. & clear headed to the P.S.E. saw a Barque, at sunset wore to the S.S.W. Latter part Brisk breezes at E.S.E. saw nothing, at Mrd. wore to the N.E. Lat Obsd. 32.28
Chrs. Long. 183.52

Wednesday 5th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E. & clear, headed to the P.N.E. Middle & latter part light breezes & pleasant at 6 A.M. tackd to the S.S.W. saw a Pod of Whales lowerd & struck a large Whale & parted the Line, at Mrd. took up the Boats, Lat. Obsd. 32.11 Long. 184.00

Thursday 6th. Light airs at E.S.E. & pleasant, at 4 saw more Whales & lowerd, but did not get near them. Middle part Calm, Latter part light airs at S.S.W. carrying all sail to the S.E.
Lat. Obsd. 32.07
Chrs. Long. 183.55 E.

The Mary Mitchell working towards
Friday April 7th. Light airs at S.S.W. & pleasant, headed
S to the S.E. Middle & latter part much the same,
saw nothing Lat. Obsd. 32.45 S. Chrs. Long. 184.15 East
S

Saturday 8th. Fresh breezes at S.S.W. & clear, headed to the
S.S.E. took in the Larbd. Boat to stop her leak
at 4 wore ship to the Westwd. Middle part much
the same, latter part moderate at S.S.E. headed
to the S.W. employd putting a keal in the L.
Boat, Lat. Obsd. 32.37 S Chrs. Long. 183.34

Sunday 9th Brisk breezes at S.S.W. & pleasant headed to
the S.E. Middle part calm, latter part brisk
breezes at E.S.E. headed to the N.E. at Mid. tackd to
the Southwd. Lat. Obsd. 32.39 Chrs. Long. 183.56 E

Monday 10th. Fresh breezes at E.S.E. & clear headed to the S.
Sat & tackd to the N.E. Middle & latter part strong
breezes at 8 tackd to the Southwd saw a Ship steering
West, at Mid. tackd to the N.E. Lat. Obsd. 32.42
Chrs. Long. 183.53

9mo Tuesday 11th Fresh Gales at E.S.E. headed to the N.E.
S Middle & latter part the same, at 8 A.M. wore
to the S. Lat. Obsd. 32.14 Chrs. long. 183.47
S

Wednesday 12th. Strong Gales at E.S.E. throughout these 24
hours S Lat. Obsd. 32.22 Long. 183.31
S

Thursday 13th. Fresh Gales at E.S.E. & fair weather,
S carrying Close reefd topsails, hauled the L. Boat
employd fitting the Davy Blocks, &c.

Lat. Obsd. 32.16
Chrs. Long. 183.13
Loges. By L. Obs. 183.18.45
S

The Friendly Islands, April, 1837

Friday April 14th. Strong breezes at S & SE & clear Latter part more moderate, made sail to the Southd.
Lat. Obsd. 31.49 Chrs Long. 183.37 E. Lunar 183.52

Saturday 15th. Brisk breezes at East & clear, headed to the S & Latter part squally, winds baffling, headed from SE to East. Lat. Obsd. 32.33 Long. 183. 34

Sunday 16th. Brisk breezes at NE & thick weather, headed to the E & SE Middle & latter part heavy squalls from the Southd with rain.
Lat. Obsd. 32.58 Long. 184.00

Monday 17th. Baffling winds with heavy squalls from NE & Pat intervals, Middle & latter part light breezes at SW steering N E by N saw nothing
Lat Obsd 32.19 Chrs. Long. 184.50 East.

Tuesday 18th. Light airs at SSW & clear steering N E & E saw Blackfish, employd setting up Rigging, sent out the Larbd. Boat, Middle & latter part much the same, Lat. Obsd. 31.41 Chrs. Long. 185.30 East

Wednesday 19th Light breezes at South & pleasant, steering North, Middle & latter part much the same saw a Barque Boiling, employd an old topsail,
Lat Obsd. 30.51 Long 185. 54

Thursday 20th Brisk breezes at South & pleasant, steering North, with all sail set, at Sunset hove too, latter part made all sail, & steerd NE by N

Lat. Obsd. 30.09
Chrs. Long. 186.00

Towards the Friendly Islands, April 1837

Friday April 21st. Light airs from the Southwd & pleasant steering N.E.b.E shifted the Foretopsail, Middle part saw a Calm, latter part fresh breezes at N.N.W steering E.N.E by E Lat. Obsd. 29.39 Chrs. Long. 186.08 East

Saturday 22d. Increasing breezes at N.N.W & squalls, double reefd the topsails, headed W.N.W at 4 PM heavy squalls with rain, hove too, at 6 moderate at 8 PM steerd N.b.E under short sail, Middle & latter part strong breezes with passing squalls, saw a Beach to windwd, to ends steering North under easy sail
Lat. Obsd. 25.18 Chrs. Long. 186.43 East.

Sunday 23d. Strong breezes at N.E.b.E. with passing squalls steerd N.N.W Middle & latter part much the same, at Noon saw a Bed of Whales ahead, Lat. Obsd 26.46 Long. 186.29

Monday 24th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E with clear weather, running Off North, for the Whales, at 3 PM lowerd & struck one the rest took off, at 4 took him alongside & got ready to Cut, lay by for the night, Latter part strong breezes at E.S.E & ruggyd, employd Cutting, at Noon had the Case an end. Lat. Obsd. 26.30 Chrs. Long. 186.23

Tuesday 25th. Strong breezes at E.S.E headed to the Southwd, at 6 PM commenced Boiling, Latter part wore to the Northwd, Lat. Obsd. 26.45 Chrs. Long. 186.20

Wednesday 26th Strong breezes at E.N.E with passing squalls, Headed to the Northwd employd Boiling, at 1 A.M finishd Boiling 65 Bbls. Latter part fresh gales with heavy rain squalls, at 10 A.M hove too Headed to the Southwd. to ends Noon Obs.
Lat. 26.00
Long. 186.20

Wm
The No. No. towards the Friendly Islands, April 1837

Thursday April 27th. Strong Gales at East & squally, headed to the Southwd. Latter part more Ship to the Southwd employd Coopering the Oil. Lat. Obsd. 26.45 S Long. 185. 45 East.

Friday 28th. Strong Gales from the Eastwd with passing squalls, headed to the S.S.E under a Close reefd Maintopsail & Fr. S. Staysail, at 6 more to the Southwd. Middle & latter part much the same, employd Stowing down Oil in the Forehold.
Lat. Obsd. 26.57 Chrs. Long. 185.26 East

Saturday 29th. Strong Gales from the Eastwd & clear, headed to the Southwd at 4 PM finishd stowing down 70 bbls. Latter part rather more moderate, sat the Foresail & Close reefd topsails, hay up S.E. Lat. Obsd. 27.31 Chrs. Long. 185. 30

Sunday 30th. Fresh Gales at S.E & Cloudy, hay up S.E by E at 4 sat the Foresail, Middle part Squalls of rain. at 12 Sat. hove too headed up E by S latter part wind at S.S.W. with heavy squalls, sat the Foresail & steerd S.E with a heavy head beat Sea. Lat. Obsd. 28.07 Chrs. Long. 186.10 Lat Obs. 186.43

Monday May 1st. Strong Gales at W.S.W with passing squalls steerd S.S.E at 8 PM hove too, with heavy gales at S.W latter part got down Fore & Mizn. topgnt. yds. and Masts, so ends with a very bad Sea, Lat. Obsd. 27.29 Long. 186.20

one of the Fore topmast Backstays parted.

Tuesday 2d. Heavy Gales at S.S.W with pabing squalls headed to the Westwd. took in the Bow; Waste, & Starbd Boats, the Ship labouring very hard. Middle & latter part rather more moderate, at 2 A M took in the Larbd. Boat & steerd S.S.E under a Close reefd Fore & Main topsls.

Lat. Obsd. 26.46
Chrs. Long. 186.40

Wm. Saw Mary Mitchell towards the Friendly
Wednesday May 3d. Strong gales at S.S.E with pasing squalls,
steering S.E by E. at 5 P.M hove too, headed to the Eastward
Latter part out single reefd topsails & steerd S.E by E
Lat Obsd. 25.29 S. Chrs. Long. 187.30 E

Thursday 4th Brisk breezes from S.S.E & pleasant, steering S.
Spit out the Boats, at Sunset hove too headed to the
S.S.W. Latter part steerd S.W by S. wind at S.S.E
employd repairing damages, splicd the Foretopmast Backstay,
Lat. Obsd. 24.36 Chrs. Long. 187.12 East,

Friday 5th Pleasant breezes at South, steering S.W by S at 1 P.M
saw a Pod of Whales going to the S.E 15 Leagues & got 2
at 4 past them alongside, at 7 parted one of the Fluke ropes
lowerd 2 Boats but could not find him, Latter part cut
in the Whale & made sail to the Westward to look for
the other, Lat. Obsd. 24.23 Chrs. Long. 187.02

Saturday 6th. Fresh breezes at S.S.E & cloudy headed to the
S.W employd Boiling Middle part wore to the E.S.E
at 8 A.M finishd Boiling, 35 bbls. wore to the S.W
Lat. Obsd. 24.31 Chrs. Long. 186.32 E

Sunday 7th. Strong breezes at S.S.E with a very heavy swell,
P headed to the S.W. lay by throughout the night, Latter
carried Close reefd topsails to the S.W very rugged Whale
weather, Lat. Obsd. 24.17 Chrs. Long. 185.40

Monday 8th. Strong breezes at S.S.E headed to the S.W. at 6 wore
P to the Eastward, handed the Foretopsail, at 6 A.M wore
to the S.S.W. Coopered the Oil & stowd it Betweendecks,
36 bbls.

Lat Obsd. 24.17
Chrs. Long. 185.19

Islands in May 1834. looking for Whales.

Tuesday May 9th Strong trades & Clear, headed to the S.S.W. at 4 PM wore to the E.S.E. Latter part more moderate employd repairing the Starboard. Lat. Obsd. 24.09 S. Chrs. Long. 185.33 East

Wednesday 10th. Moderate trades & pleasant, headed to the S.S.W. Middle part rainy. Latter part light breezes at East & Cloudy, made Sail & steerd S.S.W employd variously Coopers setting up Pipe Shooks.

Lat. Obsd. 24.11 Chrs. Long. 185.13 East.

Thursday 11th Brisk breezes at East, steering S.S.W at 2 PM hauld our wind to the Northward. Middle part Calm, Latter part brisk breezes from the Southward saw Whales, lowerd & got a large one, got the Waste Boat out in Sides. at 11 got the Whale alongside & got ready for Cutting

Lat. 23.50 Long. 185.00

Friday 12th. Brisk breezes at S.E & Cloudy weather all hands employd Cutting. at 5 finishd, Middle part rainy baffling with hard rain. Latter part pleasant breezes at S.W steerd S.E commenced Boiling.

Lat. Obsd. 24.10

Long. by Lunar Obs. 185.26 Chrs. Long. 185.02

Saturday 13th. Light breezes at S.W & pleasant, steerd S.E Middle & latter part winds baffling, employd Boiling Capt. employd making a Boat out of 2 Sides. all sail set.

Lat. Obsd. 24.30 Chrs. Long. 185.26

Sunday 14th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E with passing squalls. Pheaded to the Eastward, at 4 finishd Boiling 65 bbls. Latter part pleasant breezes from the Eastward, made all sail to the S.S.E. saw & spoke the Ship Cortes Bunker, of N. Bedford 34 months out 2350

Lat. Obsd. 24.32 Long. Chr. 185.17

Wm. The Ship Mary Mitchell Cruising. to the
Monday Mar 15th. Light breezes at East & pleasant, standing to
the S. S. E. Middle part under short sail. Latter part
brisk breezes from the Northwd & pleasant, employd stowing
down betweendecks, saw a large Whale to windward & saw
the Boats get him, finishd stowing down 65 bbls.
Lat. Obsd. 24. 57 S. Obsrs. Long. 185.10 East,

Wm. Tuesday 16th. Brisk breezes at N.N.W & clear, the Boats in sight
Cutting, saw a Whale to windward just before Sunset, calld
him a Sperm Whale, Middle part stood to the Northwd
under short sail. Latter part light breezes from the West
steerd N.E. all sail sat. employd repairing the Boat.
Lat. Obsd. 24. 41 Obsrs. Long. 185. 20

Wednesday 17th. Light airs at West & Calms steerd South at 4 wind
From the Southwd, hauld to the Eastwd, Middle & latter
part Calm, employd on the Boat.
Lat. Obsd. 24.31 Obsrs. Long. 185. 35

Wm. Thursday 18th. Calm & pleasant, saw Spouts to the Eastwd just
Before Sunset, Middle part calm, Latter part light
breezes at West & squally, standing to the S.S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 24.25 Long. 185. 32

Friday 19th. Fresh breezes at West & squally, standing to the S.S.W.
Middle & latter part strong breezes at W.S.W. with fresing
squalls, saw a Pumpsack, standing to the N.W. under double
reefd topsails, Lat. Obsd. 25.02 Obsrs. Long. 185. 30

Saturday 20th. Strong breezes at W.S.W & dark looking weather,
Headed to the N.W. at Sunset hove too: headed to the
Southwd, Latter part set the Fore sail & steerd N.N.E.
Lat. Obsd. 24. 30 Obsrs Long

Sunday 21st. Strong breezes at S.S.W. hauld our wind to the Westwd
at 4 wore to the S.E. Latter part wind at S.E & dark
gloomy weather, steerd West, a heavy swell from the Southwd
Lat. Obsd. 24. 15 Obsrs. Long. 185. 45.

Southwd of the Friendly Islands May 1837

Monday May 22d. Moderate at S.E & cloudy weather, with a very heavy S swell from the Southwd, steerd South, at sunset hauld to the E.S.E bent the New Mizz. topsail, latter part steerd to the S.W, saw Humpbacks, spliced one of the Foretopmast Backstays in 2 places, employd repairing the Old Mizz. topsail.

Lat. Obsd. 24.10 S Chrs. Long. 185.00 East.

Tuesday 23d. Brisk breezes at East & Cloudy, steerd S.S.W, at sunset shortend sail & hauld to the S.S.E. Latter part made all sail & steerd W.S.W, painted the Waste Boat.

Lat. Obsd. 24.51 Chrs. Long. 184.30

Wednesday 24th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E & clear, headed to the N.E Middle part tackd to the Southwd, Latter part tackd to the N.N.E saw Humpbacks, saw a Hermprodite Sperm Whale steering W. Lat. Obsd 24.30 Chrs. Long. 184.42 E.

Thursday 25th. Strong breezes at East & Clear, headed to the N.E Put 6 reefs to the S.S.E. latter part squally, wind baffling,

Lat. 24.35 Chrs. Long. 184.45 D. Obs. 186.20

Friday 26th. Light breezes from N.N.W to N.E with hard rain, headed to the Eastwd, I wish it would rain Sperm Whales as it appears we shant see any unless some such a phenomena doth happen, latter part thick weather & a West wind, steerd E.N.E, our Oil has been leaking quite bad, for these last 2 months & I think latterly it has increasd we should be doing more towards closing the voyage, to go in & Cooper it, the weather not being suitable here,

No Obs. Lat. 24.50 Long. 185.35

Saturday 27th. Fresh breezes at S.W with hard rain, steering E.N.E under short sail, Middle part much the same, Latter part thick rainy weather, wind at South steerd East made all sail. No Obsd.

Lat. 26.30 Chrs. Long. 187.00

Ship Mary Mitchell

Sunday May 28th. Calm & Cloudy, put out the Waste Boat,
P Middle part light airs at S.W. steerd east, Latter part
much the same made all sail, set a T.G.S. Studdensail,
saw many Finbacks Lat. Obsd. 24.44 N. Chrs. Long. 187.00 E.
C

Monday 29th. Light breezes at South & pleasant, steerd E by S
P Middle part much the same, latter part Calm, repaird
the Old Mainsail saw many Finbacks
Lat. Obsd. 24.42 Chrs Long. 187.50 L. Obs 189.21 E.
P

Tuesday 30th Calm & pleasant, bent the Old Miz. topsail, Middle
part the same, latter part light breezes at S.E by E
E.S.E employd making T.G.S. topmast Backstays. saw Finbacks
Lat. Obsd. 24.13 Chrs. Long. 188.22 L. Obs. 189.40.30
P

Wednesday 31st. Light airs at E.S.E wore to the Southward
Middle part much the same, Latter part Calm,
Lat. Obsd. 24.51 Chrs. Long. 188.26 East.
P

Thursday June 1st. Calm & pleasant, Middle & latter part
P Light breezes at E.S.E headed to the E.N.E
Lat. Obsd. 24.58 Chrs. Long. 188.30
P

Friday 2d. Light breezes at E.S.E headed to the N.E at
7 tacked to the Southward, Middle part the same
Latter part light breezes at N.E lay up E.S.E
Lat. Obsd. 25.19 Chrs. Long. 188.45
P

Saturday 3d. Light breezes at N.N.E steerd E by S Middle &
latter part much the same saw Humpbacks,
Lat. Obsd. 25.45 Chrs. Long. 189.52
P

Sunday 4th. Commences the same, Middle & latter part
Light airs at N.E lay up E by S saw Humpbacks,
P
Lat. Obsd. 25.52 Chrs. Long. 190.52 East

Towards Otepoite in June 1837

Monday June 5th. Calm & pleasant, Middle part brisk breezes at N to lay up to S E Latter part lay up E by S
Lat. Obsd. 26.24 S Chrs. Long. 192.00 East.

Tuesday 6th. Brisk breezes at North & Cloudy, steerd E by N Middle & latter part wind N.N.W. carrying all sail
Lat. Obsd. 26.28 Long. 193.40

Wednesday 7th Brisk breezes at N.N.W. & raing steering E by N Middle part light & baffling, with rain, The wind all round the Compass, Latter part brisk breezes at N.W. with rain steering E by N with all sail sat.
Lat. Obsd. 26.20 Chrs. Long. 195 00

Thursday 8th Brisk breezes at N.W. & thick weather steering E by N Middle part light breezes at W.S.W. Latter part wind at South steerd East with all sail sat
Lat. Obsd. 26.15 Chrs. Long. 197.00 East

Friday 9th. Brisk breezes at South steering East, Middle part The same, Latter part strong breezes at E S E to lay up N E handed the M. S.ail Ght. Lat. Obsd. 26.06
Chrs. Long. 199. 08 Long. By L. Obs. 199. 44

Saturday 10th. Strong breezes at E S E & clear, lay up N E to N E by E Middle part broke off to North, at 6 P M handed the S E double reefd the topsails.
Lat. Obsd. 25.23 Chrs. Long. 200. 25 East

Sunday 11th Fresh Gales at E S E & Cloudy weather, standing to the S E at 6 P M handed the Mainsail, & close reefd Fore & Mizn. topsails. Middle part increasing Gales, handed the Jibs, lay up East, Latter part fresh Gales at South steerd East, Close reefd the Main topsail.
Lat. 26.00 Chrs. Long 201.00 E

Ship N. Mitchell towards Okhotsk June 1837

Monday June 12th. Fresh Gales at S.S.W & thick weather steering East. Middle part more moderate, with rain wind from S.W. to West, latter part pleasant breezes at W.S.W. steered by S. with all drawing sail set.

Lat. Obsd. 26.54 S. Chrs. Long. 203. 12 East.

Tuesday 13th. Brisk breezes at West with pasping squalls steered by S. Middle part increasing breezes, latter part strong Gales at W. steering by S. carrying all prudent sail.

Lat. Obsd. 25.54 Chrs. Long. 206.10 L. Obs. 206. 30

Wednesday 14th. Strong Gales at West & clear, steering by S. Middle part more moderate, at S.W. made all sail Latter part the same, got up the Fore & Main topgnt. yds. & Mizen & yds.

Lat. Obsd. 25. 31

Chrs. Long. 209.00 L. Obs. 209. 18 East.

Thursday 15th. Brisk breezes at S.W. & pleasant, steering by S. Shifted the Foretopsail. Middle part the same, Latter part moderate breezes steered S. & by E all drawing sail set

Lat. Obsd. 25.01 Chrs. Long. 210. 42 East.

Friday 16th. Light breezes at S.S.W steered S.E. by E at 4 P.M. kept off S. by E. Middle part light breezes from the Eastward steered S.b.E at 6 A.M saw High Island bearing S.E. by W. 7 leagues distant, the wind light & baffling kept off to go to the Westward of it, at Mid. it bore S.by E, saw many Blackfish, Coopers setting up Pipe Staves for Water. Lat. Obsd. 24.16 Chrs. Long. 211. 07 East.

By the Chronometer, We make the Long. of High Island. 148. 41

& the Lat. by Obs. 23. 53

Saturday 17th. Light airs at East & baffling, steering S.W. at 6 P.M the middle of the Island bore N.W. & by W. & by S. Hauled up S.by W. Middle & latter part lay up S. S.W. to S.W. with brisk breezes at S.E.

Lat. Obsd. 22. 40 Chrs. Long. 210. 08

Towards Otaheite in June 1837.

Sunday June 18th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E & pleasant, lay up S.W. to W.N.W. at 4 PM tacked to the S.S.E. I believe this is the first time that ever a South wind blew here, & it would not now, if our Oil was not running out, for the want of being Coopered, Middle & latter part no great difference. Lat. Obs. 22.12 S. Chrs. Long. 211.20 East.

Monday 19th. Light airs from the S.W.W & pleasant, lay up S.S.E at 4 PM wore to the W.N.W, at 7 AM tacked to the S.S.E Winds. Lat. By Obs. 21.33 Chrs. Long. 210.55

Tuesday 20 fine breaces at S.S.W headed to the S.E at 7 PM tacked to the W.by S at 1 the wind shifted suddenly to the Southward, & lasted an hour with hard rain, & then died away, at 6 took a brisk breeze at South, made sail & steered N. by W. caught a Bute Dolphin. Lat. Obsa. 20.42 Chrs. Long 211.00

Wednesday 21st. Brisk breezes at South & pleasant, steering N. with all sail set, Middle & latter much the same, at 11 AM saw Maitea bearing W.N.W 50 miles hauld up W.by N. Lat. Obsd. 18.13 Chrs. Long. 211.20

Thursday 22d Strong breaces at S.E & pleasant, steering W.by N at 6 PM saw the S.E pt. of Otaheite bearing W.by N 50 miles Maitea bearing N.E 20 miles, steered W.N.W. at 2 AM hauld off to the Eastward, at ½ past 4 wore to the Westward, at Sunrise saw the land, the S.E pt. of Otaheite, bore S.by W steered W.S.W. at 9 ock. got down off Pt. Venus, & hauld in for Wm Sowne.

Friday 23d. Off Wm Sowne, becalmed saw the Superior Blocker of Wilmington 16 months out 700 bbls. at 3 PM the Pilot came aboard, at 4 got in Wm Sowne & came too in 10 fathoms water, at daylight took our anchor & towed down to Papaita & anchored in 8 fathom water, started 8 bbls of Bread in the Cabin, & sent ashore 150 bbls of Water. Cask.

At Otcheite in June 1837.

Saturday 24th. All hands employd Coopering the Main hatchway
Oil at night let 1 Watch go ashore on Liberty

Sunday 25th. All hands ashore to Church, & elsewhere.

Monday 26th. All hands ~~ashore on~~ employd Coopering.

Tuesday 27th. All hands employd Coopering.

Wednesday 28th. Finishd Coopering the Main hatchway, &
commenced on the Fore, discharged P. White

Thursday 29th. All hands employd Coopering the Fore hatchway.
Oil.

Friday 30th Finishd Coopering the Forehold Oil.

Saturday July 1st. All hands employd breaking out the
Afterhold Oil & Coopering it, found it in a leaky state

Sunday July 2d. All hands ashore to Church, & elsewhere.

Monday 3d. All hands employd Coopering.

Tuesday 4th. Finishd Coopering the Afterhold & all hands
went ashore on Liberty.

Wednesday 5th. Coopered the Oil Betweendecks, & washd off.

Thursday 6th. Got off 100 bbls of Water & hauld the Ship Caulker
employd Caulking.

Friday 7th. All hands employd Blacking Bends, painting
Ship round & Stern, getting up F. & M. Backstays &c.

Saturday 8th. Employd Caulking. Painting, &c one Watch ashore
on Liberty

Society Islands July 1837

Sunday 9th. All hands ashore to Church & elsewhere,

Monday 10th. One Watch ashore on liberty, the rest employd stacking Bends & other things. Tom & Bill Natives did not return.

Tuesday 11th. All hands employd getting off Water & stowing it away. Likewise Wood. Shipd G. Burton & Colrd Man.

Wednesday 12th. All hands employd setting up the rigging, getting off Potatoes, bending Sails, &c. Spunyarn & Sinnet, deserted.

Thursday 13th. All ready for Sea, & waiting for a wind, 4 other Ships in the same predicament. Shipd a Native.

Friday 14th. Westerly wind & Calms throughout, unbent the Maintopsail & repaird it, to keep the Devil out of folks minds.

Saturday 15th. About the same, we have had since being here 3 Natives of this Island & 1 of Woahoo to desert, & shipd in there places 2 Colrd & 1 White man by name of Geog Burton, William.

Sunday 16th Calm, & no chance to get out.

Monday 17th took up our anchor & warpd down abreast of the passage, the Victory & Golconda were towd out, the Pilot thought our Ship too heavy, to tow out in a Calm.

Tuesday 18th. At daylight took our Anchor & towd out with a light land breeze, at 9 took a light breeze from the Southward, steerd by W. Stowd the Anchors, & unbent the Starbd Chain. So ends Nautical Acct.

Lat Obs. 17. 24

Ship Mary Mitchell

Wednesday July 19th Light breezes at S & steerd S by W at P 4 P M hauld up W by S at Sunset hauld up the Courses & handed the topgallants. at 9 headed to the S with the Maintopsail aback, at daylight the west pt. of Eimeo bore S & E saw Huahine bearing W by S steerd W by S S & E wind, at 10 saw Ulitea bearing W by S broke off S W saw Humpbacks at 11 saw Sir Charles Saunders Island bearing S by E Lat. Obsd. 17.07 S

Chrs. Long. 209.02 Chrs. Long. 150.58 W

Thursday 20th. Light breezes from the Westward steerd South Otaheite Eimeo, Huahine, Ulitea & Sir C. Saunders Island all in sight, at sunset wind at W S W & squally, headed to the S by E handed the topgallants. tackd several times through the night, Latter part double reefd the topsails Eimeo bearing East, Sir C. Saunders island bearing S S W

Lat. Obsd. 17.32 Chrs. Long. 209.22 E

Friday 21st. Strong breezes at W S W & clear beating to windward against a Sea Current, Middle & latter part light airs at S by E Eimeo in sight bearing East Sir C. Saunders Island bearing S ½ W Lat. Obs. 17.22 Long. 209.02

Saturday 22d. Light airs at S by E headed to the S S by W at Sunset Huahine bore S S W Ulitea S W by W Sir C Saunders Island S S E Middle part the same, Latter part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 17.33 Long. 208.58 Chrs.

Sunday 23d. Calm & pleasant, the Ship nearly in the situation She was 24 hours ago, Ends with a light S W air.

Lat Obsd. 17.28 Chrs. Long. 208 58

Monday 24th Calm & clear, at 7 P M took a fresh breeze at S S E with rain, steerd by S W Latter part took a reef in the topsails.

Lat. Obsd 18.01 Chrs. Long. 207.31 East.

Wm'
sowards Wytootooka July 1837

Tuesday July 25th. Fresh trades at E & N clear, steering S W. Middle & latter part the same,
Lat. Obsd. 19.07 S. Chrs. Long 206.26 E L. Obs. 207 00

Wednesday 26 Brisk trades at E & S clear & pleasant, steerd West, Middle & latter part no great difference. Lat Obsd. 18.43 S
Chrs. Long. 203.45 Long. By L. Obs. 204.12 E

Thursday 27th Brisk trades & pleasant, steering W by S. Middle & latter part moderate, sat a P. Wm P. Studensail.
Lat Obsd. 18.42 Chrs. Long. 201. 38 East

Friday 28th Light trades at E & N clear steerd W S W. Middle & latter part much the same, lay by throughout the night at daylight steerd off W S W Lat. Obsd. 18.57
Long. By Lunar Obs. 201.23. 201.26. 201.27 Chrs. Long. 201.00 E

Saturday 29th. Light airs at E & S & pleasant steering W by S at 1 PM saw Herveys Island, bearing S by W about 20 miles a low Island covered with trees, steerd West, at Sunset it bore S.S.E. at 10 PM hove too, at daylight kept off W S W saw the Victory, saw Wytootooka Island bearing N. S W to ends running for it the Victory in co.

Sunday 30th. Light breezes from the Westward & clear weather, running for the Island, at 4 PM got down off the North side of the Island & hauld off shore, Middle & latter part laying off & on the N E side of the Island, they are Missionarys here & that keeps us waiting for them to serve God to day, & cheat us tomorrow if an opportunity offers. So ends with strong trades.

Monday 31st Strong trades & clear, laying off & on at Wytootooka under double reefd topsails, latter strong breezes at 4 E went in with 2 Boats, but soon returnd as the passage through the reef was very bad, & the natives had a knock down soon after the Boats landed, which made it impossible to trade with them several canoes off.

Ship M. Mitchell towards Savage Island.

Tuesday August 1st Strong breezes at S.E & cloudy, at 4 P.M left Mytootooka with about 200 Yams, & 6 Ducks, steerd West under short sail, sat 3 Watches, at 10 hauld our wind to the Southwd, latter part steerd W.S.W

Lat. Obsd. 18.19 South. Chrs. Long. 199. 14 East.

Wednesday 2d Strong trades at East, steerd W by S Middle part under short sail, latter part made all sail, saw Finbacks. Lat. Obsd. 18.15 Chrs. Long. 197. 30

Thursday 3d. Strong trades with a heavy swell, steerd W by S. Dat 6 hauld to the Southwd under short sail, unbent the Foresail & middle-stitchd it. at 2 P.M wore to the S.S.W. at daylight made sail & steerd W by S. at 9 P.M saw Palmerston's Island, bearing S.W. 5 leagues distance.

Lat. Obsd. 17. 17.51 Chrs. Long. 196.30

Friday 4th. Brisk breezes at E.S.E steerd W by S at sunset hauld to the S. under short sail, latter part steerd W.S.W squalls, unbent the jibb & repaird it.

Lat. Obsd. 17.19. Chrs Long. 195.40

Saturday 5th. Strong breezes at E.S.E steerd S.W at sunset hauld to the Southwd under short sail, latter part steerd W.S.W by S Lat. Obsd. 16.58. Chrs. Long. 195.00

Sunday 6th Brisk breezes at S.E steerd S.W by W Middle part lay aback. Latter part steerd S.W at 10 A.M saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales, lowerd at 11 & soon struck. Lat. 17.40 Long. 194. 20

Monday 7th. Brisk breezes at S.E & pasing squalls. Boats all past. killd about 20 Whales, at Sunset had got 6 alongside & lay by for the night. Middle part squally. Latter part strong gales at S.E & very rugged, hookd on & tore in a part of one, parted the Fluke-rope & lost one altogether quitea so, & calld it M. Mitchells luck

August 1837 Squally weather,

Tuesday Aug. 8th. Fresh Gales from the Eastwd with rain & a very heavy swell, hooka on & tow in a Whale, after tearing out 40 lines, lay by the other 3 for better weather, Middle part the same, latter part moderate, from the Northwd with a heavy swell, cut in the Whales after a fashion,
Lat. Obsd. 17.12 S. Long. 195. 15 East

Wednesday 9th. Moderate breezes at -S & with hard rain, at 6 P M commenced Boiling, at 4 A M put out the fire on acct. of rain, at 6 started the fires, latter part wind at S & fine weather Lat. Obsd. 12.04
Long. By L. Obs. 195.25 Chrs. Long. 195. 26 E

Thursday 10th. Calm & pleasant, employd Boiling Middle part Light airs from the S. headed to the W.S.W. finishd Boiling 80 bbls. Latter part wind at S E headed to the S.S.W. all sail set, Lat. 16.50 Chrs. Long. 195.22 L. Obs. 195.23

Friday 11th Winds variable with rain, at 4 brisk trades at S E headed to the N E at 6 tackd to the S.W. shortend sail, latter part made sail to the Southwd, strong trades at 6 S E & squalls. Lat. Obsd. 17. 25 Chrs. Long. 195.22

Saturday 12th Strong trades employd Coopering the Oil, saw Breaches, at Sunset shortend sail, latter wore to the northwd with strong breezes at 6 N E. broke out the Afterhold & stowd down 80 bbls of Oil,
Lat. Obsd. 17. 24 Long By L. Obs. 194. 59 Chr. 195. 13

Sunday 13th. Fresh breezes at 6 N E with passing squalls, standing to the N under easy sail, Middle part the same, latter part wore to the S E.
Lat. Obsd. 17. 03
Chrs. Long. 195.23

Ship Mary Mitchell. Cruising for

Monday August, 14th. Strong breezes at E & E by clear, headed to the S E at sunset, wore Ship & shortened sail, latter part steerd S S W Lat. Obsd. 17.15 Chrs. Long. 194. 55

Tuesday 15th Strong breezes at E & E & clear, steerd S S W at Sunset shortend sail & steerd on a wind to the S E, latter part steerd S S W. Lat. Obsd. 18.26 S. Chrs. Long. 194. 12 East.

Wednesday 16th. Brisk breezes at E & E & pleasant, steerd W & W Middle part lay aback, latter part steerd W by S saw Jumpers Lat. Obsd. 18.29 Chrs. Long. 193. 10

Thursday 17th. Brisk trades at E & E steering W & W. Middle part lay aback latter part steerd W & by W Lat. Obsd. 18.49 Chrs. Long. 191. 45

Friday 18th Brisk trades at S E & cloudy weather, steering W & W Middle part stood to the Southward under short sail, latter part steerd W by W.

Lat. Obsd. 19. 31 Chrs. Long. 190. 30

Saturday 19th. Strong trades at E S E & cloudy weather steerd S S W Middle part stood to the Southward under short sail, Latter part heavy squalls with very heavy thunder sharp lightning & hard rain Lat. 20. 40 Long. 189. 47

Sunday 20th. Calm & raing, at 4 wind at S E stood to the S S W under short sail. Middle part the same; latter part steerd W by W. Lat. Obsd. 21. 13 Chrs Long. 188. 50

Monday 21st Brisk breezes at E & E with pooping Squalls Steerd W by S Middle part raing, latter part heavy squalls from all points of the Compass with hard rain

Lat. 22 00 Long. 188 30

Sperm Oil in August 1837 out finding none

Tuesday August 22d Heavy squalls from the Westwd with rain hauled the Foresail, sent down Fore & Mizz topgalt yds. Middle part Calm, with rain, latter Calm, no rain, Lat. Obsd. 21.59 S.

Wednesday 23d. Calm & Cloudy, saw 2 Humpbacks, Middle part moderate breezes from the Westwd, latter part strong breezes & squally, headed to the Southwd, Lat. Obsd. 22.13 S
Chrs. Long. 188.56 East.

Thursday 24th. Strong breezes from the Westwd & squally, headed to the Southwd, Middle & latter part light breezes from the S'Wd. & thick lowsome weather, headed to the W.b.N. to Obs.
Lat. 22.20 Long. 188.45

Friday 25th.
Light & baffling from the S.S.W. with small rain, Middle & latter part moderate breezes from the Southw headed to the W.S.W. to Obs. Lat. 22.20 Long. 188.00
(Sent down Fore & Mizz Topgallmast)

Saturday 26th. Light breezes from the Southwd & rainy, headed to the W.S.W. saw a Sail to windwd, Middle part much the same, Latter part clear spoke ship Hobomok Bunker 10 months from Falmouth 300 bbls. Lat Obsd. 23.00 Chrs. Long. 187.30

Sunday 27th. Light breezes at S.S.E. headed to the S.W. all sail set Middle part the same, Latter part steerd W.S.W. Hobomok in Co. Lat. Obsd. 23.31 Chrs. Long. 173.20

Monday 28th. Fresh trades at S.S.E. standing to the S.W. Middle part under double reefd topsails latter part fresh Gales, Close reefd the topsails. Hobomok in sight
Lat. Obsd. 24.09 Chrs. Long. 184.53

Tuesday 29th. Fresh Gales at S.E. headed to the S.S.W. Middle part the same, latter part more moderate, wore to the N.N.E. & sat Close reefd topsails & Mainsail. Lat Obsd. 24.33 Chrs. Long. 184 32

Wm. The Ship Mary Mitchell, South of Goa,
Wednesday August 30th. Fresh Gales from the Eastwd & clear
headed to the N.N.E at 6 P.M wore to the S.S.E
at 6 A.M wore to N.N.E So ends the same,
Lat Obsd. 24.44 Chrs. Long. 184-32

Thursday 31st Fresh Gales at E.N.E & Cloudy, headed to the
N. at 1 wore to the S.E Middle & latter part
lay up E by S. Lat. Obsd. 25.09 Chrs. Long 185.30

Friday September 1st. Fresh Gales at E.N.E headed to the
Eastwd at 6 wore to the N.W Middle hart Calm &
rainy, latter part wind from the Northwd with rain
headed to the W.N.W Lat. Obsd. 25.02 Chrs. Long. 185.45 E.

Saturday 2d. Fresh breezes at N.N.E & rainy weather, headed to
the N.W at 6 saw & spoke the Uncas, Clark 25 months
out 1400 bbls. Middle part squally, latter part strong breezes
at N.N.E headed to the N.W no sight or sound of Whales
here, Lat. Obsd. 24.29 Chrs. Long. 185.15

Sunday 3d. Fresh breezes at N.N.E & thick weather
Middle heavy squalls & variable with rain, hove too,
latter hart moderate at S.W. & hazy weather steerd S.E
Lat. Obsd. 24.12 Chrs Long. 186.27

Monday 4th. Moderate at S.W. steerd N.E Middle part Calm,
latter part light airs at N.N.W headed to the S.W with
hazy weather, Lat. Obsd 24.05 Chrs. Long. 186.34 E

Tuesday 5th. Light airs at N.W & hazy, headed to the W.S.W.
Middle part brisk breezes at S.W headed to the
W.N.W latter part fine weather got the Bread
up out the Cabin & baked it over, trying to
destroy some of the insects, which it is full off.

Lat. Obsd. 23.39 Long by Lunar Obs. 186.12 East
Chrs. Long 186.12

Ship M. Mitchell, & No 64 Whales to be seen.
Wednesday Sept. 6th Light breezes at S.W. & clear, headed to the W.S.W. Middle & latter part Calm or nearly so. No Whales or anything else here, & if this does not try a poor fellows patience, I don't know what will.
Lat. Obsd. 23.27 Long. 186.12 East.
J

Thursday 7th. Light airs at S.W. & Cloudy headed to the S.E. Middle & latter part Calm, or nearly so.
Lat. Obsd. 23.28 Chrs. Long. 185.24
J

Friday 8th. Light airs at E.S.E. & cloudy, headed to the S.E. Middle part squally wore to the Southwd, latter part wind at E.S.E. & rainy headed to the S.E. Spoke the Victory 23 months out 1000 bbls. bound East.
Lat. 23.25 Chrs Long. 185.00
J

Saturday 9th. Strong breezes at E.S.E. & dark rainy weather. Headed to the S.E. Middle part hard rain, latter part light breezes from the W. steerd E.S.E. saw Humpbacks calld them Whales & lowerd 2 Boats. So ends with rain.
Lat. 23.30 Long. 185.40
J

Sunday 10th. Fresh breezes from the Southwd & hard rain steerd East, Middle part light & baffling, latter part light breezes from the Eastwd & pleasant, carrying all sail to the Southwd. Lat. Observd. 24.10 Chrs. Long. 186.18 East
Longitude By Lunar Obs. 186.26 East.
J

Monday 11th. Light breezes from the Eastwd & pleasant Standing to the Southwd Middle part headed to the S.S.E. under short sail, latter part made all sail to & steerd S by W employd repairing the Miz. topsail & Maintopgallantsail, as pritty weather as ever blew out of the heavens, but no Whales Nor no signs of any, I like to feel good natured once in a while, but it is impossible with these times. Lat. Obsd. 24.59 Chrs. Long. 186.18
J

No 19 2d Whales to be seen, or heard from.

Tuesday 12th. Light breezes at S & S steerd S by W with fine weather, Middle part lay aback, latter part, ~~lay~~ made sail to the S W spoke the Ship Corinthian, Gardner, 8 months from Bristol. 50 bbls. steerd to the S W in co.
Lat. Obsd. 25.04 Long. 186.00 East.

Wednesday 13th. Brisk breezes from the Northwd & Cloudy, Headed to the S W. Latter part wind at S W made all sail to the S S E repaird the Mainsail.
Lat Obsd. 24.44 Chrs. Long. 185.50 East.

Spoke two an English Bark

Thursday 14th Fresh breezes at S S W with passing squalls headed to the S E double reefd the topsails, Middle & latter part lay E S E clear weather saw nothing.
Lat. Obsd. 25.32 Chrs. Long. 186.30

Friday 15th. Brisk breezes at South & clear weather, lay Sup E S E at stackd to the Westwd Middle part passing squalls, latter part clear tackd to the S E
Lat. Obsd. 25 59 Chrs. Long. 185.34

Saturday 16th. Fresh breezes from the Southwd & clear, Headed to the W S W at 6 wore to the E S E Middle part much the same, latter part fresh Gales, handed the Foretopsail & closd reefd Main & Miz. Lat. Obsd. 25.35 Chrs. Long. 186.05

Sunday 17th. Strong Gales at S S E & clear, headed to the Eastwd, at 6 wore to the S S W Middle part more moderate, latter moderate breezes at E to S E lay up South, Lat. Obsd. 25.5[illegible] Chrs. Long. 185.29

It appears as if Sperm Whales has left this part of the world altogether, in the last 4 months we have seen them but one time!!! Now we are going to the Southwd for Right Whales, where I am in hopes to get all we want by the last day of Oct.

Ship A. Mitchell bound to the Southward, 1837

Monday Sept. 18th. Light airs at E S E & clear standing to the Southwd, Middle part nearly Calm, Latter part moderate breezes at North steerd S S E with all sail set.
Lat. Obsd. 26. 32 S. Chrs. Long. 185. 51 East.

Tuesday 19th. Brisk breezes at N N W & fair, steerd S by E saw a great many Finbacks, Middle part wind started to the W S W lay up South, Latter part moderate and pleasant, lay up S E Lat. Obsd. 28.07 Chrs. Long. 186. 00 E

Wednesday 20th. Light airs at W S W & pleasant, lay up S the Futtock band on the Foremast gave out, for the 2d. time, Middle part brisk breezes at N W & clear steerd S by W Latter part fresh Gales at West, steerd S by W passing squalls
Chrs. Long. 185. 34 Lat. Obsd. 29. 36. Long. By L. Obs. 186. 34

Thursday 21st. Strong breezes at S W with passing squalls, lay up South to off S E Middle part wore to N W & W. Latter part Calm & pleasant, bent the Main Staysail
Lat. Obsd. 29. 48 Chrs. Long. 185. 30 Long. By L. Obs. 186. 44 E

Friday 22d. Calm & pleasant, Middle & Latter part light airs at S S E lay up W S W to S W saw a great many Finbacks,
Lat. 30. 00 Chrs. long. 185. 05

Saturday 23d. Light airs at S S E & pleasant weather lay up W S W to S W Middle part wind at South, tackd to the W & Latter part tackd to the S W So ends with light airs,
Lat. Obsd. 30. 11 Chrs. long. 185. 24 Long. By L. Obs. 186. 14 East,

Monday 24th, light airs at S S E & pleasant, lay up S W Middle & latter part lay up S S W all sail set.
Lat. Obsd. 30. 47
Chrs. Long. 184. 30

Long. By L. Obs. 185. 33

Ship M. Mitchell, bound to the Southward.

Monday Sept. 26th. Light breezes at E.S.E & pleasant, kept up S.South to Stn'd. Middle & latter part brisk breezes at East steerd South, at 9 A.M saw a Right Whale lowerd & chased him until Mrd. Lat Obsd. 31.47 Long. 185 00 East

Tuesday 26th. Brisk breezes at East & pleasant, steerd South. At 2 P.M saw Right Whales, lowerd & got one, at 7 P.M finishd Cutting Middle & latter part employd boiling saw a plenty of Whales but very shy, lowerd several times, got a slight Iron in one, & drawd.

Lat. 32.10 Chrs. Long. 183.54 East

Wednesday 27th Brisk breezes at E.S.E & cloudy weather, saw Right Whales, lowerd struck & killd a large one & sank him, got the Bow Boat Stove, Middle part finishd boiling. 60 bbls. latter part saw Whales going quick to windward, lowerd to no purpose, at Mrd. lowerd again. Lat. Obsd. 32.15 Chrs. Long. 183.34

Thursday 28th. Light breezes at S.E & cloudy weather, at 2 P.M gave up the Chase & took up the Boats. Middle & latter part Calm, at 7 A.M saw 2 Right Whales lowerd & got them both, at 9 took them alongside. So ends Cutting. Lat. Obsd. 32.20 Chrs. Long. 183.39

got the Bow Boat Stove.

Friday 29th. Light airs at S.E & pleasant, at 5 P.M finishd Cutting hoke out the Forehold & stowd down 52 bbls of Oil, at daylight commenced Boiling, stood to the E.S.E under easy sail, started 2nd lowlines & Flour.

Lat. Obsd. 32.42 Chrs Long. 183,44

Saturday Sept. 30th. Brisk breezes at S.E & fair weather, wore to the S.S.W employd Boiling. Middle part the same, at daylight wore to the Eastward.

Lat. Obsd. 32.22

Chrs. Long. 183.43

Right Whaling October 1837

Sunday Oct. 1st. Light breezes at N N E & cloudy weather headed to the Eastwd employd Boiling setting up Pipe Shooks &c. saw a Right Whale have one rising & disappear Middle part rainy, finishd Boiling 100 bbls latter part wind at S S E saw a Right Whale, lowerd & got him, at 9 P.M. took him alongside.

Lat. Obsd 32.20 Long. 184.00

Monday 2d. Fresh breezes at N E & cloudy, cut in the Whale & stowd down in the Forehold Middle part Calm latter part light airs at N E headed to the E S E all hands employd Boiling & stowing down, closd the Fore hold & stowd aft. Lat. Obsd. 32.25

Tuesday 3d. Light breezes at N E headed to the E S E finishd stowing in the Afterhold, put down in all 100 bbls, saw Whales & lowerd for them, came on Squally, & took up the boats, Middle part heavy Squalls put out the fires & hove too, Latter part heavy gales at N N W headed to the Southwd, saw several Whales,

Lat. Obsd. 32.45 Chrs. Long. 184.20

Wednesday

Thursday 4th. Heavy Gales at N W & clear, headed to the S S E employd Scraping Bone, saw a plenty of Right Whales, Middle part much the same, Latter part more moderate, started the fires saw Whales,

Lat. Obsd. 32.54 Chrs. Long.

Friday

Saturday 5th. Fresh Gales at S W & rugged, saw Whales, lowerd 2 Boats but could not get near them, finishd Boiling 52 bbls. Middle part much the same, Latter part more to the Southwd cooperd our Oil & stowd it between decks, saw Finbacks,

Lat. Obsd. 32.44

Long. By L. Obs. 185.24

Chr. 184.44

Friday Oct. 6th. Fresh Gales at West with pasing squalls,
Standing to the S.S.W. saw Whales lowerd 2 Boats but it wa
too rugged, the Whales took to windwd, Middle & latter part
part strong Gales & rugged, repaird the W. B. Staysail & bent
it, Coopers employ'd making Pipe Staves.
Lat Obsd. 33.21 Chrs. Long. 185.08 East,

Saturday 7th Strong Gales at S.W. headed to the S.S.E. Middle
Part much the same, latter part moderate & pleasant,
saw Whales, lowerd struck & killd 2 one of them sunk &
the other turnd up a long way to windward, so ends towing,
Lat. Obs. 33.30 Long. 185.20

Sunday 8th Light breezes at S.W. & clear, at 2 P.M. finishd
fast the Whale alongside & commenced cutting at 6 finishd
lowerd 2 or 3 times while cutting, but could not strike, Middle
part Calm, latter part light breezes at West & squally,
saw Whales, at 11 A.M. lowerd in a Gam & struck,
Lat. Obsd. 33.30 Long. 185.20 East,

Monday 9th. Light breezes & clear at 3 P.M. got 3 Whales alongsd
cut 1 of them in, got the Larboard boat cracked Middle
part employd Boiling, latter part light airs at S.E. &
pleasant, all hands employd Cutting, so ends No Obs.

Tuesday 10th. Light breezes at S.S.W. & clear at 3 finishd Cutting,
Middle part employd Boiling, latter part all hands
employd Boiling Setting up Pipes, Scraping, Bone &c.
light airs at S.W. Lat. Obsd. 33.12 Chrs. Long. 185.08

Wednesday 11th. Light breezes at S.W. & pleasant, Middle part
the same, heard a Whale near the Ship, latter part
brisk breezes at West & Cloudy, employd Boiling, Scraping
Bone, &c.
Lat. Obsd. 32.57
Chrs. Long. 185.23

Thursday Oct. 12th. Fresh breezes at W.S.W. & clear, headed to the Southwd. put 50 bbls of Oil below. Middle part Squally, latter part moderate breezes at S.S.W & fair, headed to the S.E. saw a Right Whale. Our try-works being deficient, we boil very slow, which has been the case during the voyage, employd Boiling & scraping Bone. Lat. Obsd. 33.25 Long. 185.35

Friday 13th. Moderate breezes at S.S.W & Cloudy, headed to the S.E. Middle part squally, latter part fresh Gales at S.S.W. at 6 A.M. finishd Boiling 200 bbls. & stowd down betweendecks.
Lat. Obsd. 33.43 Long. 185.45

Saturday 14th. Fresh Gales at S.S.W & clear, finishd stowing between decks, put down 133 bbls. Middle part much the same, latter part more moderate employd stowing down in the After hold, saw Whales lowerd & got one, at 3 P.M. took him alongside.
Lat. Obsd. 33.32 Long. 186.00

Sunday 15th. Fresh Gales at S.S.W & clear, closd the After hold, & filld the Steerage with water. Middle part much the same latter part a very heavy swell, hookd on to the Whale, but could not cut him, set up Shooks, saw Whales.
Lat. Obsd. 33.25 Chrs. Long. 186.31

Monday 16th. Fresh breezes at S.S.W with a very heavy swell, all hands employd setting up Shooks, Latter part Calm cut in the Whale & commenced Boiling, saw a Scrag.
Lat. Obsd. 33.15. Long.

Tuesday 17th Light airs at West & Cloudy, headed to the S.S.W. Middle & latter part no great difference, finishd Boiling 50 bbls. at 11 saw Right Whales to endwd carrying all Sail in Chase, at 6 Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 18th Brisk breezes at W.S.W. & clear, at 1 P.M. lowered our Boats & struck a Cow, a Calf & Bull. the Bull stove the larbd Boat & carryd off the most of the Line. the Cow sank after she was killd, & the Calf not being worth bringing to the Ship we let go, at & took up the Boats & let it go at that. better luck nekt time. Middle part much the same, latter part light breezes at S.S.W. employd Coopering Oil. saw 2 Whales lowerd 2/2 struck one & draind.

Lat. Obsd. 33. 35 S. Long.

Thursday 19th Calm & pleasant, stowd 60 bbls of Oil between-decks, aft saw Right Whales some distance off. Middle & latter part Calm, (saw a Right Whale) lowerd & killd him & towd him to the Ship. So ends Cutting &c Obs. Lat. 33. 80 Long. By Chr. 187. 10 East.

Friday 20th. Brisk breezes at S.S.W. & clear, finishd Cutting & commenced Boiling. Middle part fresh at W.S.W. latter part fresh Gales & rugged employd Boiling & scraping Bone saw Right Whales too rugged to lower the Boats.

Lat. Obsd. 33.50 Chrs. Long. 187. 00 Lunar Obs. 188. 25 East

Saturday 21st Fresh Gales at W.S.W. & Cloudy weather, finishd Boiling 65 bbls. Middle & latter part fresh gales at South & clear, Coopered & stowd our Oil between-decks aft.

Lat. Obsd. 33. 35 Chrs. Long. 186. 58 L. Ob. 188. 15

Sunday 22d. Strong Gales at S.S.E. & clear, headed to the S.W., saw a Right Whale to windward, Middle & latter part fresh gales at East sat Close reefd topsails,

Lat. Obsd. 34. 04 Long. 187. 00

Monday 23d. Fresh Gales at East & Cloudy, at 6 wore to the North, Middle part much the same, latter part more moderate at E.S.E. wore to the S.E. sat double reefd topsails, saw a Right Whale to windward going to the windward. Lat. Obsd. 34. 22. Long. 187. 10

Tuesday Oct. 24th. Strong breezes at N.E. & cloudy weather, wore to the N.N.W. Middle & latter part much the same, employ'd repairing the Spare Boat, saw a Right Whale going quick to windw'd. Lat. 33.40 Obsv. Long. 185.45 East.

Wednesday 25th. Fresh Gales at N.E. & cloudy weather, headed to the N.N.W. at 6 wore to the E.S.E. Middle part raing, Latter part strong gales at E.S.E, hove too. Lat. Obsd. 33.46

Thursday 26th Strong Gales at E.S.E. & cloudy, lying too, headed to the S.S.W. Middle part much the same, latter part more moderate at South with clear weather & a very heavy swell, employ'd double reef'd topsails to the E.S.E saw Right Whales too rugged to lower. Lat. Obsd. 34.00 Obsv. Long. 185.31 East.

Friday 27th Fresh Gales at S.W. & clear, headed to the S.S.E, saw Right Whales, Middle part more moderate, latter part moderate breezes at S.S.W & pleasant, made all sail to the W.S.W, saw a Right Whale going very quick.
Lat Obsd. 34.09 Obsv. Long. 185.47

Saturday 28th. Light airs at S.S.W. & pleasant, standing to the S.E, at 6 P.M saw a Right Whale lower'd & kill'd him, at 7 took him to the Ship, Latter part Cut him & commenced Boiling, made sail to the Eastw'd. Lat. Obsd. 34.05 Long. 186.40

Sunday 29th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E & clear headed to the Eastw'd (E.S.E) saw Right Whales going quick to windw'd, at 6 P.M lower'd & struck a very large one, kill'd him & he sunk, Middle & part Calm, Latter part light airs at East & pleasant, finish'd Boiling 50 bbls. Lat. Obsd 34.02 Long. 186.55

Monday 30th. Light airs at N.E. & pleasant, at 1 P.M saw Whales lower'd struck & kill'd a large one & sank him, at 6 P.M saw more Whales lower'd struck & kill'd one & took him alongside, Latter Cut in the Whale & stow'd 40 bbls of Oil between decks forw'd. Lat. Obsd. 34.02

Ship Mary Mitchell, Right Whaling.

Tuesday Oct. 31st. Light airs from the Northwd & pleasant saw a Right Whale, at 5 lowerd & killd him & towd him to the Ship, employd Boiling, Latter part cut in the Whale saw whales & started the Fires. Lat. Obsd. 34.13 S. Chrs. Long. 185.57

Wednesday Nov. 1st. Moderate breezes from the Northwd & pleasant employd Boiling setting up Shooks &c. Middle part squally, Latter part brisk breezes at 1 P M saw Right Whales going quick to the Eastwd, Lat. Obsd. 34.21 Long. 186.00

Thursday 2d. Fresh breezes at 1 A M & clear, saw Right Whales lowerd & got one, at 5 P M took him alongside, stowd 35 bbls of Oil betweendecks towd. boild throughout the night, Latter part cut in the Whale, saw a plenty of Whales not wanting many more, thought it best not to get one to day, as we are well lumberd up, Lat. Obsd. 34.34

Friday 3d. Fresh breezes from the Northwd & cloudy, employd Boiling, Middle part fresh gales & thick weather, latter part no great difference employd Boiling & scraping Bone.
Lat. 34.40 Long. 186.00

Saturday 4th Fresh Gales from the Northwd & cloudy, employd Boiling, saw Right Whales, lowerd 2 Boats, but found it too rugged, stowd 50 bbls of Oil in the Blubber room Middle part finishd Boiling 170 bbls, latter part more moderate with hazy weather, saw Whales & lowerd, as we are in want of but one more to complete the voyage we could not get near one, Lat. Obsd. 34.45 Chrs. Long. 185.57

Sunday 5th Strong breezes from the Northwd & hazy weather, saw a Right Whale & lowerd for him, but could not get near him, came aboard & stowd of the Blubber room with Oil, Middle part fresh gales, latter part strong gales & rainy, saw Right Whales. Lat. 34.50 Long. 185.35

wind at N N W

And about done for this Voyage.

Monday November 6th. Strong Gales from the Westward & rainy. hove Too. at 3 PM. calm. Middle part the same, latter Calm & pleasant, saw 3 Right Whales, lowerd & killd them all 3 one of them sank, & at 8 AM. we towd the other 2 to the Ship, which if we save them will more than fill her below. Lat. Obsd. 34.55 Long. By L. Obs. 186.10 East. Chr. 185.53

Tuesday 7th. Moderate breezes at W.N.W & pleasant, Cut in one Whale & las by the other, Middle part employd Boiling, latter part Cut in the Whale, & made sail to the South Lat. Obsd. 34.57 Long. By L. Obs. 186.29 Chr. 186.08

Wednesday 8th. Moderate breezes from the Westward & pleasant standing to the N.E.N. employd Boiling Middle & latter part Fresh breezes at W.N.W. by 4 PM. hove to & employd Boiling. saw 2 Right Whales Lat. Obsd. 34.11 Long. 186.30

The following is the Copy of a Letter from the Captain to the Officers.

Duplicate. Ship Wm. Mitchell at Sea. Lat. 34.30 S. Long. 174.00 W.

To the Officers of the Ship. Nov. 8th. 1837.

Gentleman, the avowd object of the Owners of this Ship in sending her on this Voyage, was to obtain a load of Oil, you will therefore consult each other, & give me your report in writing, & signd by yourselves, whether that purpose has been fulfilld & to what extent, & you will oblige yours

Respectfly. S. Joy.

The Answer, Ship Wm. Mitchell at Sea. Nov. 8th. 1837

To the Capt. Sir We the undersigned, Officers of said Ship, think that the purpose for which she was sent here for, has been accomplishd, & that we have 40 or 50 bbls of Oil more than we can get below deck, & the sooner we can get in Port & fit for home the better for all concernd.

Signd. J. M. Cleave Jr. W. M. Swain.
Marquis Shaw. John W. Hoeg.
David O. Beard. Stephen Fisher.

Ship Mary Mitchell All Full

Thursday Nov 9th Fresh breezes at W.S.W & clear standing to the Southd employd Boiling. at 6 put out the fires to wait for the Coopers to make Pipe Keyes. Middle part much the same. latter part stowd 42 bbls of Oil in the Steerage. saw & Spoke the Ganges of Bristol. 22 months out 1300 bbls. Lat. Obsd. 33.11 Long. 186.00 East

Friday 10th. Fresh breezes at W.S.W & clear, tackd to the S.W started the Fires. Middle part tackd to the Northd finishd boiling, 110 bbls. latter part fresh gales, handed the Fore & Mizr. topsails, put 25 bbls of Oil in the Main-hatchway, which filld that, tore down the Try-works.

Lat. 32.50

Saturday 11th. Fresh Gales at W.S.W with pafsing squalls, at 4 P.M. wind at South sat close reefd topsails & steerd W.S.W Middle & latter part more moderate, made all sail, stowd 20 bbls of Oil in the Run, which filld it, closd the Mainhatchway. which filld her below, leaving 8 Pipes, 1 Short Cask, 1 60 gal. 1 bbl & 2 Kyers of Oil on deck, making 50 bbls. Lat. Obsd. 32.01

Chrs. Long. 186.13

Sunday 12th. Light airs at S.E & pleasant steering W.b.S Middle part Calm, latter part light airs at West, lay up S.W.by S all hands employd stowing the Spars amidships, filld her with Oil & water from the Windlass to the Mainmast.

Lat. Obsd. 32.01 Chrs. Long. 186.11

Monday 13th. Light airs at West & pleasant, lay up S.W by S built a Sail pen in the Cabin, & stowd the Sails in it, put the Flour & Cordage in the Sail pen, Middle & latter part lay up S.W. by W. all hands employd scraping Bone.

Lat. Obsd. 32.30

Chrs. Long. 185.10

Ship M. Mitchell towards the Bay of Islands, 1837

Wednesday Nov. 14th. Light airs at S.W. & pleasant, hav up W. & W. Painted the Crop-jack yard, Spanker Gaff, M. R. Yard, &c Middle & latter part much the same lay up W. by S all hands employd cleaning the Ship.

Lat. Obsd. 32.29 S. Chrs. Long. 183.48 East.

Thursday Wednesday 15th. Light breezes at South, & pleasant, steering W. by S sat a F. Topmast Studensail, Middle part light airs at S.E. latter part got up Fore & Mizen Topgnt mast, Main Royal Mast, Miz. topgnt yd. &c.

Lat. 32.30 Chrs. Long. 182.11

Friday Thursday 16th. Brisk breezes at S.E. & cloudy, steering W. by W. bent the new jibb & Mainsail, Middle part strong gales at 2 P.M. brought her down to a Close reefd Maintopsail & F. S. Staysail, latter part heavy gales at South, with rain, headed to the E. by S.E. Lat. Obsd. 33.21 Chrs. Long. 181. 11

Saturday Friday 17th Strong Gales from the Southwd with rain headed to the E. by S.E. at 4 P.M the wind shifted suddenly to the S.W. & blew extreme heavy, with a very bad Sea, the Ship labouring hard, lowd the M. R. Mast & sent down the Miz. Topgnt. yd. headed to the W. by W. lying too, Middle part set the Foresail, but was soon compelld to take it in, latter part strong gales, rove some new running rigging.

Lat. Obsd. 33.03 Chrs. Long. 181. 11

Sunday Saturday 18th Strong Gales from the Southwd & passing squalls at 4 sat the Foresail & Close reefd Miz. topsail, Middle part more moderate, sat double reefd topsails & jibb & Mainsail lay up W. by W. latter part bent the new topsails & Foresail, sent up the Fore & Miz. topgnt. yds. & M. R. Mast.

Lat. Obsd. 32.54. Chrs. Long. 180.14

Ship Mary Mitchell towards the Bar of Islands,
Sunday 18th Nov. 17th. Calm & clear. Middle part light breezes at S.W.
lay up W. & S.W. latter part fresh breezes at W. & S.W. lay up
South with all sail set. Lat. Obsd. 33.08 South.
Long. By Lunar Obs. 181.31 East. Chrs. Long. 179.54 East.
T T

Monday 20th. Brisk breezes at West & clear, lay up S.S.W. Middle
part squally, wind variable, lay up South to W. & W.
latter part strong breezes at S.S.E. & clear, steerd S.W. by W.
employd variously. Lat. Obsd. 33.51
Long By Lunar Obs. 180.40 Chrs. Long. 179.03
T T

Tuesday 21st. Strong breezes at South & clear, lay up W. & W. at 6 P.M.
Calm at 1 brisk breezes at S.W. & raing, steerd S.W. by W.
Latter part increasing breezes & squally, at 8 A.M. had her
down to close reefd Main & Miz. topsails, & foresail
Lat. Obsd. 34.30 Chrs. Long. 177.25

Wednesday 22d. Fresh gales & squally, from the S.W. lay up W. & W.
at 8 wore to the S.E. & hove too. housed the M. Yd. mast,
& sent down Fore & Miz. topgint yards, Middle part about
the same, Latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. set the
Foresail & close reefd topsails & wore Ship lay up W. & W.
at 8 A.M. the wind struck at S.W. with rain, wore to the W.S.W.
Lat. 34.45 Chrs. Long. 177.34 East. Lunar 178.59
T

Thursday 23d. Fresh Gales at S.W. with pasing squalls, lay up
N.W. to W.N.W. Middle part much the same, Latter part
heavy gales at West, hove too, headed to the S.S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 33.55, Long. by L. Obs. 179.52 Chrs. 178.16
T T

Friday 24th. Heavy Gales from the Westward with pasing squalls
headed to the S.S.W. our pipes got adrift between-decks, for
the want of Shifting-boards, cleard out the Hone & got in
found 21 pipes adrift & about 20 bbls. leakd out, Middle part
got the Foresail & close-reefd Miz. topsail on, at 8 wore ship &
set the reefd Mainsail & close reefd Foretopsail, lay up S.W. a
to look them in. Lat. Obsd. 33.46 Chrs. Long. 178.17 Long. by Lunar 179.31

Wm The M. Mitchell, beset with head winds.

Saturday Nov. 25th Strong Gales at W.N.W & clear, headed to the S.W. at 2 P.M. hove too, headed to the S.S.W. Middle part sat the Foresail & Miz. topsail, lay up N.W. latter part sat the Mainsail, lay up W.N.W with strong gales at S.W. & a bad Sea, Lat. Obsd. 33.19 S Chrs. Long. 178.08 East,

Sunday 26th. Strong Gales at S.W. & clear, lay up W.N.W at 4 P.M. handed the Mainsail & took in the Bow Boat, Middle part squally, & a very bad Sea, Latter part decreasing gales at S.S.W lay up West, got all sail sat & Mrd.
Lat. Obsd. 32.36 Chrs. Long. 177.30 East,

Monday 27th. Strong breezes at S.S.W & clear lay up West, with all sail sat, discovered the Fore Beam to be Sprung in the middle, between the Bowsprit-Bits, occasiond by laboring hard against a heavy Sea, which there is no lack of on this Coast, Middle part Calm, Latter, light breezes at S.S.W. lay up W. to W. by S, Lat. 32.15 Chrs. Long. 176.30

Tuesday 28th. Brisk breezes at S.S.W & clear, lay up W. by S at 12 M. tackd to the S.S, latter part Calm, unbent the Miz. topsail & put a cloth on the head of it, croped the Miz. topgallt. yard, Lat. Obsd. 32.04 Chrs. Long. 176.50 East,

Wednesday 29th. Light breezes at West & clear, lay up S by W repaird the Foresail & bent it, Caulker employd Caulking the water-way Seams, Middle part lay up S.W. by S. latter part lay up S.S.E employd variously, Lat. Obsd. 33.12 Chrs. Long. 175.38

Thursday 30th. Moderate breezes at S.W & pleasant, lay up S.S.E to South, croped the Fore topgallt. yard, Middle part lay up S to S.W. by S at 7 A.M tackd to the N.W by W. Caulker employd Caulking the water way seams & quick work, hands employd variously,
Lat. Obsd. 33.46 Chrs. Long. 175.03 East.

Ship Mary Mitchell towards the Bay of Islands. 1837
Friday December 1st. Light breezes at W. S W & pleasant, has up S W
S to S W by W. at 4 P M tackd has up S. S W to S W by S
Middle & latter part much the same, caulker employd
caulking the water-way seams, at Mrd. tackd to the S by W
Lat. Obsd. 34. 33 Long. By Lunar Obs. 175. 21 Chr. 174. 21
P P

Saturday 2d. Light breezes at S W & pleasant, at 2 tackd to the
S S W by W. at 4 Brisk breezes at S S W has up W by S
Middle part thick, in topgintels & up Courses, & took short
tacks through the night, at 5 A M made all sail to the
W. S W. at 10 saw Cape Brien bearing South 35 miles dist
kept off S S W & sat Fretopmast & S. W. S. Studensails
Lat. Obsd. 34. 41 Chrs. Long. 173. 40 — 1 degree too far West

Sunday 3d. Light breezes at North & thick weather, at 2 P M
in Studensails & hauld off to the E by N Middle part
fresh Gales at S by E & rainy, Close reefd the topsails &
handed the jibs & Mainsail, at 7 A M wind at N N W
& quite clear, wore to the Westward & sat jibs & Mainsail,
Lat. Obsd. 34. 59. Long. By Lunar Obs. 175. 30
P P

Bent the Courses.

Monday 4th. Fresh Gales at S S W & Clear has in West, at 5 P M
wind at West tackd to the S S W at 7 P M Strong Gales
at South hove too, headed S by E at 8 sat the Foresail
& close reefd topsails at 10 sat a reefd Mainsail, has up S S W
Latter part hot 1 reef out the topsails & sat the jibs.
Lat. Obsd. 34. 24 Long. By Lunar Obs. 175. 00
P

Tuesday 5th. Fresh Gales at S W & clear, has up W S W at 3
handed the jibs &, close reefd the Fore & Miz topsails
increasing Gales at 7 close reefd the maintopsail & reefd
the Mainsail, saw a Ship standing to the S S E. A
very clear afternoon & clear Sunset. Middle part much
the same, at 2 wore to the S E sat double reefd the topsails.
at 5 Spoke the Mercator 11 months from N. Bedford 300 bbls
made all sail has up W S W in Co. Lat Obsd. 33. 56
Chrs. Long. 174. 40

Wednesday Dec. 6th. Light airs at E & SE & pleasant, standing in to the Southward, Middle part the same, Latter Calm. at 1 PM saw the Land, Cape Bien bore S S E 32 miles dist

Lat. Obsd. 34. 39 Chrs. Long. 174. 15

Thursday 7th. Calm. At 2 PM took a Buck breeze at N & W steered South for Pt. Pocock, at 6 got within 10 miles of the Nine pins & took a Breeze at S. beat between Cape Bien & Pt Pocock during the night, at daylight Close in with the Nine pins. Calm towd some, & at last took a breeze at N & E to ends

Friday 8th. Light breezes at N & E running up at 1 PM came to an anchor in 7 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of Chain Nautical Acct. Unbent the Sails & carried them ashore, Commenced breaking out the Oil between decks & Coopering it. Caulkers employd Caulking the Bends.

Saturday 9th. Winds variable. Caulker employd Caulking, sent down the Foretopsail yard to fit the Band, employd rattling the rigging

Sunday 10th. Winds variable, most of the people ashore to Church. Pd some at the Par. the Fama left for home, a French Whaler arrived at Caretaka.

Monday 11th. Caulkers employd. Hands employd rattling & tarring sent down Fore Main & Miz. topsail yards & fitted them. Easterly wind & fine weather,

Tuesday 12th Westerly winds & fine weather, employd Coopering the Oil between decks, fitting shifting boards &c. Caulkers employd got off 2 boat load of Wood.

Wednesday 13th. S W wind & fair weather, employd painting Spars fitting rigging, rattling down tarring &c. sent down the Fore yard & fitted it. Caulkers employd on the Bends Saw an English Bark & French Ship.

M. Mitchell at the Bay of Islands in December 1837.

Wm Thursday 14th. S'ly wind & fair weather, painted the Spars Caulkers employ'd Caulking, Black'd the Bends.

Friday 15th. S'ly winds fresh, Employ'd Caulking & scraping.

Saturday 16th. S'ly winds & squally, Black'd the Bends & finish'd Caulking & scraping.

Sunday 17th. S'ly winds & fair weather, one half on Shore M. M. Neil did not return,

Monday 18th. S'ly winds & fair weather, employ'd Coopering the Between-decks Oil, Cut a stick of timber & fish'd the Fore Beam, got off a boat load of wood,

Tuesday 19th. Strong West winds & clear, got off 3 boat load of Wood finish'd Coopering the Oil.

Wednesday 20th. Westerly winds & squally, all hands employ'd Cleaning Ship getting ready to paint,

Thursday 21st. Westerly winds & cloudy, painted the Ship round one side outside & in

Friday 22d. Fresh Gales at W.N.W & cloudy, with damp weather, making it bad for us, as we cannot paint.

Saturday 23d Variable winds & damp weather, painted some

Sunday 24th Variable & rainy, had a Missionary aboard to preach a Sermon,

Monday 25th. Westerly winds & clear, finish'd painting outside & in.

Tuesday 26th. S.E winds & clear, bent the Sails, & got off Water & Wood, & Potatoes, discharg'd Wm Tuffs a White Native,

December

Wednesday 27th. S.E. wind & pleasant, all hands employd setting up rigging, took the Spare Anchor ashore

Thursday 28th. S.E. wind & pleasant weather, got off Fire Wood, & Plaster the Ship all ready for Sea, Shipd J. Langley as Seaman.

Friday 29th Strong S.E. winds & raing, discharged Marcus Shaw the 3d. Mate, Ship all ready for Sea, waiting winds

Saturday 30th. Strong S.E. Gales & raing,

Sunday 31st. Light airs from the Eastwd & clear,

Monday Jany. 1st. 1838 Fresh breezes at S.E. & clear, took our Anchor & worked down with the tide & came too again.

Tuesday 2d. Strong S.E. winds & clear weather, Middle part Calm. at 5 P.M. took our Anchor with a light Westerly wind made all sail, at Mrd. Calm, Cape Blanco bearing E.S.E. 8 miles dist.

Wednesday 3d. Light airs at S.E. & baffling, headed out to the S.W. at Sunset Cape Blanco bore S.E. 10 leagues dist. Middle part fresh breezes at S.S.E. lay up East Latter part more moderate, unbent the Chains & stowd them, took in the Stb. Anchor Bow & Taste Boats, Lat. Obsd. 34.47 Chrs. Long. 175 25

Thursday 4th. Light breezes from the Southwd & pleasant Spoke the Barque Pantheon, Fell, 29 months out 1050 Sperm, 850 Black Oil, saw a French Ship at 3 light breezes at S.W. steering to S.E. set topmast topgnt. & lower Studensails, Middle & latter part fresh breezes & pleasant, all drawing sail set, repaird the Old jibs

Lat. 35.25 S Long. By Lunar 178.00

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell,
2	6	E by S	S W		Remarks on Friday Jany. 5th 1838
4	6				
6	6				Brisk breezes & pleasant,
8	7		W. S W.		
10	6				
12	6		West		Middle part the same,
2	6				
4	6				Latter part more moderate
6	6				
8	6				Lat. Obsd. 36. 01 S
10	6				Chrs. Long. 181. 00 East
12	5				Long. By L. Obs. 181. 10 East
					D
2	5	E by S	South		Remarks on Friday Jany. 5th
4	6	East	S S E		Western Fleet.
6	6				Fresh breezes & clear, took in the
8	5	E N E	S E		Royal & Studensails,
10	4	E N E			
12	3	N E	E S E		Middle & latter part light breezes
2	2				& variable at 8 tacks Ship,
4	2	N N E	East		employd repairing the Main-topsl
6	2				
8	2				Lat. Obsd. 35. 41
10	4	S S E			Chrs. Long. 176. 40 West
12	4	S E	E N E		D
					Remarks Saturday Jany. 6th.
2	5	E S E	N E		
4	5		N N E		Brisk breezes & pleasant, sat
6	6		North		T. G. Topmast, & M. t'gallt Studensails
8	6				
10	6				Middle & latter part much
12	7				the same, sat lower Studensail
2	8				
4	8				Lat. Obsd. 36. 45
6	6				
8	6		N N W		Chrs. Long. 174. 00 West,
10	7				D
12	7				

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Towards Cape Town.
2	7	E by S	N N W		Remarks on Sunday Jany. 7th
4	7				
6	7				Brisk breezes & Cloudy, all drawing
8	8				Sail sat, took in the Stbd. Anchor
10	8				took in tpgnt. & lower Studensail,
12	8				Middle part small rain
2	7				
4	6				Latter part fresh breezes & fair,
6	6				
8	6				Lat. Obsd. 37. 26
10	7				Chrs. Long. 170. 45 West,
12	7				
2	7½	East	N N W		Remarks Monday Jany. 8th.
4	7½				Brisk breezes & Cloudy, all sail sat,
6	7½				
8	8				Middle & latter part the same
10	9				
12	8				
2	7				Lat. Obsd. 37. 41
4	7				Chrs. Long. 167. 10 West,
6	6				
8	6				
10	6		N by E		
12	6				
2	6				Remarks Tuesday 9th.
4	6	East	N		Brisk breezes & Cloudy weather
6	6				took in the Studensail,
8	6				
10	6				Middle part squally,
12	7				
2	7		N N W		Latter part clear sat the
4	7				Studensails,
6	6				Lat. Obsd. 37. 42
8	6		N W		Chrs. Long. 163. 38
10	4	E by N	W N W		
12	4				

Ft.	K	Course	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell towards
2	4	East	W. S W.		Remarks on Wednesday Jany. 10th
4	4				
6	4				Light airs & pleasant, all drawing
8	3				sail sat
10		Calm			Middle part Calm,
12					
2					Latter part variable & rainy,
4					handed topgallants & Mainsail,
6	2	S E	E S E		
8	2				Lat. 37. 57 S
10	4	E S E	S E		Long. 162. 31 West,
12	5	East	S E		
2	6 p	East	West		Remarks on Thursday Jany. 11th.
4	6 p				Fresh breezes & squally, at 4
6	5 p		W. S W.		double reefd the topsails,
8	4		S W.		Middle part wind baffling
10		Calm			Calm, &c.
12		"			
2	2	East	North		Latter part Brisk breezes & clear,
4	2	"			sat all drawing Sail,
6	3	"	N. N W.		
8	7		W. N W.		Lat. Obsd. 37. 56
10	7		"		Chrs. Long. 160. 10 W.
12	7		West		
2	5 p	E by S	West		Remarks on Friday Jany. 12th.
4	5 p				
6	5 p		W. S W.		Pleasant breezes, all drawing sail set,
8	5 p		W. N W.		
10	7	East	N W.		Middle part the same,
12	7	E by S			Latter increasing breezes at 11 took
2	7 p				in Studdensails & topgallants,
4	7 p				
6	8				Lat. Obsd. 38. 10
8	8				Chrs. Long. 157. 00 W.
10	9 p				
12	8 p				

12	M.	Lowers	Winds	L.	Cape Horn, January 1838.
2	8	East	N by W		
4	7 1/2		W N W		Remarks on Saturday Janz. 13th.
6	7 1/2	E by N	West		Fresh Gales & clear sat the Mn. topgts'l
8	7 1/2				at 6 sat topmast & lower Studenals.
10	7 1/2				Middle part moderate,
12	7 1/2				
2	6				Latter part light airs.
4	6				
6	5				Lat. Obsd. 37. 49
8	4	E by S			Chrs. Long. 154. 24
10	3				
12	1				
2	1	E S E	W N W		Remarks on Sunday Janz. 14th,
4	1				Light airs & pleasant,
6	1				
8	2				Middle & latter part the same
10	3				all drawing sail sat,
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				Lat. Obsd. 38. 07 South
6	3				Chrs. Long. 153. 00 West
8	3				
10	3				
12	4				
2	4	E S E	N N W		Remarks on Monday Janz. 15th.
4	5				Moderate & pleasant, all drawing
6	5				sail sat,
8	6		N W		Middle part increasing breezes
10	7				latter part squally,
12	8				
2	7				
4	8				
6	7				
8	8		W N W		Lat. Obsd. 38. 45 S
10	7				Chrs. Long. 150. 10 W
12	7				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	6	E B S	S.W. by W.		Remarks on board, Tuesday Jany. 16th.
4	7				Brisk breezes & pleasant, all
6	7				drawing sail sat.
8	7				Middle part the same.
10	7	E S E			Latter part light airs
12	7				
2	7		S. W.		
4	7		S S W.		
6	5				
8	4				Lat. Obsd. 39. 10 S
10	3		South		Chrs. Long. 147. 10 West.
12	3				
2	1	E S E	South		Remarks on Wednesday Jany. 17th.
4	1	"	"		Light airs & Calms.
6		Calm			Middle part quite Calm.
8					Latter part light airs all
10					drawing sail sat.
12					
2					
4					
6					Lat. Obsd. 39. 12
8	2	E S E	West		Chrs Long. 146, 50
10	3	"	"		Long. By D. L. Obs. 145. 51
12	4	"	"		
2	5	S by E	West		
4	6				Remarks on Thursday Jany. 18th.
6	7				Moderate breezes & clear, all
8	7 p	E S E	S W.		drawing sail sat.
10	7 p				
12	8				Middle & latter part brisk breezes
2	7 p		S S W.		
4	7		S W.		
6	7				Lat. Obsd. 39. 53
8	7				Chrs. Long 148. 38.
10	7				Lunar Obs. 142. 35
12	7		W. S W.		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L. towards Cape Horn. 1838.
2	8	E S E	W S W	
4	7			Remarks on Friday Jany. 19th.
6	7			Brisk breezes & clear, all drawing sail
8	7			sat, a heavy Swell from the S W
10	7			Middle part pasing Squalls, took
12	7			in t'gnt. Studensail.
2	8		West	
4	9			Latter part clear weather, all drawing
6	8			sail sat.
8	7		S W	Lat. Obsd. 40.36 South
10	7			Chrs. Long. 140.00 West.
12	7			
2	7	E S E	S W	Remarks on Saturday Jany. 20th.
4	7			Brisk breezes & Cloudy, with a very
6	7			heavy Swell from the S W. all
8	7			drawing Sail sat.
10	8		S S W	Middle part squalls, took in the
12	9			Fore & Mizz. topgntsls. & Studensails,
2	8			Latter fresh Gales & squally, took
4	8			in the Main topgntsl.
6	7			
8	7			Lat. Obsd. 41.19
10	7			Chrs. Long. 136.20
12	6		S W	Long. by L. Obs. 135.40
2	6	E by S	S W	Remarks on Sunday Jany. 21st
4	7			Fresh Gales & squally, double reefd the
6	7		S S W	topsails & handed the Mainsail,
8	7			Middle part the same,
10	7			Latter part sat the Mn. t'gntsl.
12	7		S W	over a single reefd topsail,
2	6			a very bad Sea.
4	6			Lat. Obsd. 41.29
6	6			Chrs. Long. 133.12
8	6			Long. By L. Obs. 132.31
10	6			
12	7			

H	M	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell.
2	8	E & E by S	S W		Remarks on Monday Jany 22d.
4	8				Strong breezes & squally, sat the jib
6	7				& Mainsail, single reefd topsails &
8	7				topgallts. Middle & latter part
10	7				risk breezes & clear, all sail sat,
12	7		S S W		
2	7				
4	7				Lat. Obsd. 42.10 South
6	6		South		Chrs. Long. 129.49 West
8	6				Long. By L. Obs. 129.09
10	6				
12	6				
2	5	E by S	S by E		Remarks on Tuesday Jany. 23d.
4	5				Moderate breezes & pleasant,
6	5				
8	4				Middle & latter part, Calm
10	4				
12	3				
2	2				
4		Calm			Lat. Obsd. 42.08
6					Chrs. Long. 128. 20
8					
10					
12					
2	3	S E by E	E by S		Remarks on Wednesday Jany. 24th
4	3				Light airs & pleasant,
6	4				
8	5				Middle & latter part fresh
10	6				breezes & cloudy weather, sent
12	6				down Fore & Mizn. topgallt yds.
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				Lat Obsd. 43.18
8	5				Chrs. Long. 126. 35
10	5				
12	5				

Hs	Ks	Courses	Winds	L.	towards Cape Horn, 1838.
2	5	S.E.	E. by E.		Remarks on Thursday Janv. 24th.
4	5				Strong breezes & cloudy weather at 4
6	4			1 pt	double reefd the topsails, & reefd
8	4			1	the Mainsail.
10	4			1	Middle & latter part much the
12	4			1	same at 8 wore Ship
2	4			1	
4	4			1	
6	4			1	
8	4			1	Lat. Obsd. 44.19 S.
10	4	North		1	Chrs. Long. 125.23 West.
12	4	"		1	
2	4	N by E	E. by E.	1	Remarks on Friday Janv. 26th
4	4	"		1	Increasing Gales & Cloudy, at 4
6	3	"		1	handed the jibb & Mainsail, close
8	2	"		2	reefd the topsails, got down Fore
10	2	"	"	2 1/2	& Mizr. topgallmast. at 7 handed the
12	2	"	"	2 1/2	Foretopsail.
2	2	N.E.	E. by S.	2 1/2	Middle part much the same,
4	2	N.E. by E.	S.E. by E.	2 1/2	latter, sat the reefd Mainsail
6	3	"	"	1 1/2	
8	3	"	"	1 1/2	Lat Obsd. 43.23
10	3	E. by N.	S.E.	1 1/2	Chrs. Long. 124.45
12	3	"	"	1 1/2	
2	3	E. by E.	S.E.	1 pt	Remarks on Saturday Janv. 27th.
4	3	"		1 pt	Fresh Gales & a bad Sea,
6	3	"	"	1 pt.	Middle part more moderate.
8	3	"	"	1 pt	
10	3	"	"		Latter part light winds with a
12	3	"	"		heavy Swell from E. & E. S.E. all sail
2	3	"	"		set.
4	3	"	"		
6	3	"	"		Lat Obsd. 42.49
8	3	"	"		Chrs. Long. 123.38
10	3				
12	3	"	"		

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L	Ship Mary Mitchell.
2	2	N E by E	S E by E		Remarks on Sunday Jany. 28th. 1838.
4	2				Light breezes & thick, or rather
6	2				Cloudy weather
8	2				Middle part much the same,
10	2	N E	E. S E		at 4 A. M. wore to the S S E
12	2				Ends with no alteration,
2	1				
4	1				
6	1	S S E	East		Lat. Obsd. 42 44 South
8	2				Chrs. Long. 123. 08 West,
10	2				
12	2				
2	2	S S E	East		Remarks on Monday Jany. 29th.
4	2	S E	E by N		Light airs & baffling with cloudy
6	2	"	"		weather.
8	2	"	"		
10	3	S E by E	N. E by E		Latter part fresh breezes & squally,
12	2	"	"		
2	1	"	"		
4	2	"	"		Lat Obsd. 43. 25
6	4	"	"		Chrs. Long. 122. 10
8	3	"	"		
10	4	"	"		
12	4	"	"		
2	4	E S E	N E		Remarks on Tuesday Jany. 30th.
4	4				Strong winds & cloudy weather,
6	4			1 pt	at 4 double-reefd the topsails
8	3			1	Middle part much the same,
10	3			1	Latter part increasing Gales
12	3			1	Close-reefd the topsails & handed
2	3			1	the jibb & Mainsail,
4	3			1	
6	3			1	Lat Obsd. 44. 23
8	3	S E by E	N E by E	2 pt	Chrs. Long. 120. 50
10	2			2	
12	2			2	

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	towards Cape Horn, 1838
2	2	S & by E	N E by E		Remarks on Wednesday Jany. 31st
4	2	"	"		Increasing Gales & thick weather, at 4
6		Off S S E & up			hove too under close reefd Mn. topsail
8		S E making a			& F. V. Staysail
10		drift to the S S W			Middle & latter part extreme
12		1/2 miles per hour,			heavy Gales & rains, with a very
2					bad Sea, the Ship laboring very
4					hard.
6					
8					Lat. 44. 45 S
10					Long. 121. 00 W.
12					
2		drift S by W & N E			Remarks on Thursday Feby. 1st.
4		1/2 miles pr			Decreasing Gales & thick weather
6		hour,			at 6 set Foresail, reefd Mainsail
8	2	S E by E	N E by E	3 pts	& close reefd Mizr. topsail,
10	2	N by E	"	3	Middle part heavy squalls, with
12	2	"	"	3	rain, handed the Mainsail,
2	2	"	"	3	Latter part light & baffling, with
4	2	"	"	3	fog.
6		Calm,			
8	1	S E by E	N E by E		Lat. Obsd. 45. 18
10	1				Long. 120. 40
12	1				
2					Remarks Friday Feby. 2d.
4		Calm,			
6	1	N E	W S W		Middle & latter part brisk &
8	2	"			thick weather, all drawing sail
10	5	"			sat.
12	6	N E by E			Lat. Obsd. 44. 40
2	6	E N E			Chrs. Long. 118. 45
4	6				
6	7				Long. By Lunar Obs. 118. 40
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H.	K	Courses	Winds	L
2	6	E by N	West	
4	6			
6	4			
8	3			
10	6		N W	
12	7		N N W	
2	5			
4	4			
6	2		S W	
8	1		N W	
10	1	N N E	S E	
12	Calm.			
2	2	East	W by S	
4	2	"	"	
6	4	E by S		
8	4			
10	.5			
12	4		S W	
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	5		S S W	
10	8/2			
12	8/2			
2	7	E by S	S S W	
4	7			
6	7			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	East	S S E	
12	6			

Ship Mary Mitchell

Remarks on Saturday Feby. 3d.
Moderate breezes & pleasant,
all drawing sail sat.

Latter part light baffling
& squally, saw a Bargue
round to the Eastwd,

Lat. Obsd. 44 23 S
Chrs. Long. 116. 20 W.
Long. By L. Obs. 116.35 W

Remarks Sunday Feby. 4th.
Light airs & clear, all
drawing sail sat. bent the
new Foresail,
Middle part light & squally,
Latter fresh breezes & squally
took in the lower & topgal
Studensails

Lat. Obsd. 44.40
Chrs. Long. 114.00

Remarks Monday Feby. 5th.
Fresh breezes & squally, at 6 PM
double reefd the topsails & reefd
the Mainsail,
Middle & latter part much
the same.

Lat. Obsd. 45,01
Chrs. Long. 110.39

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	towards Cape Horn. 1838
2	4	East	S-SE		Remarks on Tuesday Feby 6th.
4	4				Fresh Gales & squally,
6	3				Middle part more moderate,
8	3				Latter, light & baffling, all sail
10	3				sat.
12	3				Lat. 45.05 S
2	3				Obsv. Long. 108.40 West.
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2	E by N	S E by S		
12	2				
2	2	N E by E	S E by E		Remarks on Wednesday Feby. 7th.
4	2				Light airs & baffling
6	2				
8	1				Middle part Calm,
10	1				
12		Calm			Latter part brisk breezes
2					saw Right Whales.
4					Lat. Obsd. 45.19 S.
6	3	S E by E	N N W		Obsv. Long. 107.26 W.
8	4				
10	6	E S E	North		
12	"	"	"		
2	8	E S E	N by W		Remarks on Thursday Feby. 8th.
4	8	"	"		Brisk breezes & Cloudy weather,
6	9				saw a Right Whale,
8	7				at 6 double reefd topsails & reefd
10	7				the Mainsail,
12	7				Middle & latter part fresh breezes
2	7				& thick weather,
4	7½				Lat. Obsd. 46.48
6	7½				Long. 103.51
8	7½				
10	7				
12	7				

Watch.	Knots	Courses	Winds	Log.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	6	E & S E	North,		Fresh Gales & raing. pump a
4	6				considerable Oil, but it takes a
6	6				long time to pump a little as the
8	6				Starb. pump is a miserable thing
10	6				Friday Feby. 9th. 1838
12	7				
2	6				Latter part under single reefd
4	6				topsails & Mn. topgnlst. thick
6	6				weather.
8	7				Lat. 48.03 S
10	7				Long. 100.00 W 1304 miles
12	7				Course & dist. to Cape Horn. S. 64.34 East.
2	7	E & S E	South		Remarks on Saturday Feby. 10th
4	7				Fresh breezes & thick weather.
6	7	E by S			Middle & latter part moderate
8	8				& Cloudy, sat Mn topmast, lower &
10	8		S S W		Mn topgnt. Studensails.
12	4		S W		
2	3		W S W		Lat Obsd. 49.08
4	3				Chrs. Long. 97. 16
6	4				
8	5				
10	5		S W by W		
12	4		"		
2	5/2	East,	S W by W		Mn Remarks, Sunday Feby. 11th.
4	6				Brisk breezes & thick weather,
6	7				Middle part took in the
8	6				Studensails.
10	6				Latter part raing.
12	5				Continue Pumping Oil at a
2	4/2				horid rate, but I cannot account
4	4/2		S W & S		for it.
6	5				Lat. Obsd. 49.52
8	7				Long. 93. 42
10	8				
12	8		S by W		

Ev.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Towards Cape Horn. 1838.
2	6	East	North		Remarks on Monday Feby. 12th
4	6				Fresh breezes & rainy, at 8 PM
6	5				double reefd the topsails.
8	7				Midale & latter part more
10	6				moderate, sat Main topgnlsail
12	5				over single reefd topsails. So ends
2	8		N by E.		clear weather.
4	7				
6	7				Lat. Obsd. 50.19 S
8	7/4				Chrs. Long. 89.59 West.
10	7/2				
12	7/2				
2	7	E by S	N N W.		Remarks Tuesday Feby. 13th
4	7				Brisk breezes & pleasant. sat fore
6	7				topmast Studensail,
8	7				Middle part Calm,
10	6				latter light breezes & Cloudy.
12	6				
2	5				
4	5				
6	Calm				Lat. 51.14
8	"				Long. 87.42
10	2	S S E	East		
12	2	S S W	S E		
2	2	S S W	S E		Remarks Wednesday Feby. 14th.
4	4	East	S S E		Moderate breezes & Cloudy, at
6	4	E by S			1 tackd Ship, at 6 single reefd
8	4/2	"			the topsails, at 7 wore Ship
10	4/2	S W by W			Middle part close reefd the topsails
12	4				handed jibb & Mainsail,
2	3				latter more moderate made sail
4	3				at 7 wore Ship.
6	3				Lat. Obsd. 51.33
8	3				Chrs. Long. 87.45
10	3	E S E	South		
12	3				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	4	S E	S S W		Remarks on Thursday Feby. 15th
4	4				Brisk breezes & cloudy,
6	4		S ½ W		Middle part rainy,
8	7				Latter part fresh Gales
10	7½		½ S ½ W		& heavy Squalls,
12	8	S E by E			At 4 P M in topgallt. &
2	8				double reefd topsails handed jibb
4	8				At 10 Close reefd, handed Main
6	5		S ½ W by S		sail,
8	3				Lat. Obsd. 53.10 S
10	3	S E		1 ft	Chrs. Long. 85 55 W
12	3			1 "	Long. By D. R. 84.40
2	3	S E	S S W		Remarks Friday Feby. 16th.
4	3				Strong Gales with hail squalls
6	3				at 6 handed Foretopsail
8	4				At 8 handed Mizz. topsail &
10	2		S W		Fore Course, at 10 sat Fore
12	3		S S W		Course, heavy Squalls,
2	4				Latter part much the same,
4	4				
6	3	S E by E	S by W		Lat. Obsd. 53.58
8	5				Chrs. Long. 84.40
10	2½				
12	2½				
2	3	S E by E	S by W		Remarks Saturday Feby. 17th.
4	3				Fresh Gales with pasing Squalls
6	4	S E	S S W		at Close reefd Fore & Mizz. topsls.
8	4½				& reefd Mainsail, Middle part
10	4		S W		more moderate, made sail, rainy,
12	5				Latter part strong breezes &
2	6		W S W		squally,
4	6	E S E			
6	7				Lat. Obsd. 55.20
8	7				Chrs. Long. 82.21
10	7½				
12	8	S E by E	S W		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
					Towards Cape Horn 1838
2	5	S & by E	S SW		Remarks on board Sunday Feby. 18th.
4	4	S			Fresh breezes & Cloudy. at 2 saw &
6	6				spoke the Ship Roseau ---- of
8	5				N. Bedford Lis Long. 79.42
10	4		SW & S		Middle part thick & rainy,
12	5-1		West		Latter part squally, made & took
2	6				in Sail as wind & weather permi=
4	7	E by S	SW & S		-tted.
6	7				
8	7				Lat. Obsd. 56. 51 South.
10	7				Chrs. Long. 77. 05 W.
12	7		S & W		
2	5	E by N	W West		Remarks. Monday Feby. 19th.
4	5				Fresh breezes & rainy
6	5				Middle part strong Gales with
8	6				heavy Squalls running, under Close
10	6				reefd Fore & Main topsls. & Forecourse
12	8				Latter part more moderate, with
2	8	E N E	SW & W		pasing squalls.
4	8				At 9 A. M. the Long. by L. Obs.
6	8	E by N			was 75. 07. 45 West.
8	7				
10	7	E N E			Lat. Obsd. 56. 52
12	7				Chrs. Long. 74. 41
2	6	E by S	SW & S		Remarks Tuesday Feby. 20th.
4	6				Fresh Gales with pasing Squalls
6	6				running, under double reefd topsails,
8	6				Middle part moderate & rainy.
10	5½	E by N	W by S		Latter part, fresh breezes & clear,
12	6				sat M. Topgallnt. & Fore topmast
2	3				Studensail, at ½past 8 A M the
4	3		SW & S		Long. By L. Obs. 70. 50. 45 West.
6	7				
8	7				Lat. Obsd. 57. 20
10	7				
12	6				Chrs. Long. 70. 53

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	8	E & E	W & SW		Remarks on Wednesday Feby. 21st.
4	10				Increasing breezes & clear weather
6	8				at 7 P M saw & spoke the Ship
8	8				Charles, Hoxslander, of & from Bedford
10	7				& saw & passed the towns of
12	7				Nantucket, double reefd the Fore
2	7				& single reefd the Maintopsail, sat
4	5	N by N			topgallt. over it. Middle part rainy
6	4	"	SW		Latter light airs & Calms, at Mid-
8	Calm.				night passed between 2 Ships outward
10	"				bound, at 11 A M saw 3 Large
12	2	N E	S S E		Sperm Whales, Lat. 57.00
					Chrs. Long. 67.45
2	Calm				Remarks on Thursday Feby. 22d.
4	"				Light & baffling, thick & clear, saw
6	2	E by N	N by E		2 Ships, at 1 Spoke Ship Planter
8	1	East			Hinckley, 87 days from Nantucket,
10	3	"			Middle fresh breezes & rainy
12	2	"			Latter moderate with thick
2	4	N E	N N E		weather, all sail sat.
4	4	"	"		Lat. Obsd. 56.24 S
6	3	"	"		Chrs. Long. 66.24 W
8	3	E by N	N by E		
10	3				
12	3				
					Remarks, Friday Feby. 23d.
2	3	E by N	N by E		Light & baffling with thick weather,
4	3				Middle part light & foggy.
6	3	E N E	N		
8	3	"	"		Latter fresh breezes & thick weather
10	3	N E by E			double reefd the topsails,
12	2	N E	N N W		
2	1	N N E	N W		Lat. Obsd. 56.04
4	1	"	"		Chrs. Long. 64.05
6	2	N E	N N W		Pump Oil as White & clear, as
8	3		"		when put below,
10	4	N E by E			
12	3				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	E. & S.E.	South	
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	Calm			
4	2	E. & S.E.	S.	
6	1			
8	1			
10	Calm			
12	2	S.E. by S.	S.S.E.	
2	3	S.E. by S.	S.E.	
4	2			
6	2	S. S.E.	E. S.E.	
8	2	"	"	
10	1	"	"	
12	1	"	"	
2	1	"		
4	2	S.E. by S.	S.S.E.	
6	4	"	"	
8	1	"	E.S.E.	
10	1	"	"	
12	1/2	"	"	
2	3	S. S.E.	S.E.	
4	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
8	4	"	"	
10	4	"	"	
12	4	"	"	
2	4	S.E. by S.		
4	4			
6	4			
8	6			
10	7			
12	8		S.S.E.	

Towards

Remarks

Light airs

Nantucket, Feby. 1838

Saturday Feby. 24th.

Fresh Gales with thick weather, close reefd Fore & Mizn. topsails, handed Jibb & Mainsail, & Merchtt. Barque papia, staring W.S.W. Middle & latter part light & baffling with rain, all sail sat. No Obs.

Lat. Obsd. 55.52 S.
Long. 62.43 W.

We have found for the last 48 hours a Current setting to the N.E.

Remarks Sunday Feby. 25th.
Light airs & rainy, at 3 fresh breezes with a very high heavy Swell from S.E. double reefd the topsails. Middle part light & baffling with rain. Latter light airs & cloudy weather, all sail sat.

(saw Calp)

Lat. Obsd. 54.28
Chrs. Long. 61.20

Remarks Monday Feby. 26th.
Light airs & cloudy weather, all sail sat. Middle part much the same, all drawing sail sat.
Latter Fresh breezes & Cold.

(saw Calp)

Lat. Obsd. 54.17
Chrs. Long. 59.10

Hs	Ks.	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship [illegible]	Ship M. Mitchell
2	7	S E by S	S S E		Remarks	Remarks on Tuesday Feby. 27th
4	7				Increasing	Fresh breezes & Cloudy, all
6	7				drawing sail sat.	
8	8				Middle & latter part papsing squalls.	
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	8	S. S E	South			Lat. Obsd. 52.17 South.
6	8					Chrs. Long. 55. 45 Pd.
8	7					
10	7					
12	6					
2	7	S. S E	South		Remarks Wednesday, Feby. 28th.	
4	7				Brisk breezes with papsing squalls,	
6	7				all drawing sail sat.	
8	7				Middle & latter much the same,	
10	8				got up Fore & Miz. topgnt. yds & Mast	
12	8					
2	8					
4	7½					Lat. Obsd. 50.01
6	7½					Chrs. Long. 52.53
8	7½					Long. By D. Obs. 52.37
10	6					
12	5					
2	7	S. S E	S S E		Remarks Thursday March 1st.	
4	7	"	"		Brisk breezes & Pleasant, all drawing	
6	7	"	"		sail sat.	
8	6				Middle & latter part light winds	
10	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	5		South			Lat. Obsd. 48.13
6	5					Chrs. Long. 50. 30
8	5					
10	5					
12	4					

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	3	N.N.E	S by W	
4	3	"	"	
6	2	"	"	
8	1	"	"	
10	Calm			
12				
2				
4	2	N.W by W	N by E	
6	2			
8	3	W.N.W	North	
10	4	E.N.E	"	
12	4	"	"	
2	4	N.W by W	N by E	
4	3	"		
6	2	N.W		
8	2	N.N.W		
10	2			
12	2			
2	2	North	E.N.E	
4	2	"	East	
6	2			
8	2		E.S.E	
10	3			
12	9			
2	4	North	E.S.E	
4	4	"	"	
6	5	"	S.E	
8	7	"	"	
10	8	"	"	
12	10	"	South	
2	10	"	"	
4	9	N.N.E	S by W	
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			
12	7	N by E		

Towards Nantucket, March

Remarks Friday March 2d. 1838

Light airs & Cloudy. Hauled sail to both sides.

Middle part Calm.

Latter thick breezes ahead, pump clear Oil.

Lat. Obsd. 47.37 S.
Chrs. Long. 55.43 W.

Remarks. Saturday March 3d.

Increasing breezes & bad looking weather with a high Swell from N.W. handed topgallants, Jibs & Mainsail, double reefd topsls. got down Fore & Miz. topgalt yds. at 6 handed the Fore & Close reefd Main & Miz. topsails.

Middle & latter fresh gales & thick weather. No Obs.

Lat. 46.55
Long. 50.59

Remarks Sunday March 4th.

Fresh Gales & Thick weather, at 6 sat double reefd topsails & reefd Mains at 7 sat Main topgallantsl. over a single reefd topsail, at 2 A.M handed it.

Latter Strong Gales, with pasping squalls Close reefd the topsails, a very bad Sea,

Lat. Obsd. 43.55
Chrs. Long. 48.30

Ft	K.	Courses	Winds	L. Ship Mary Mitchell
2	7 1/2	N by E	S by W	Remarks on Monday March 5th
4	7 1/2	"	"	Strong Gales with Pairing squalls
6	7 1/2			Middle part more moderate,
8	7 1/2	N N E	S S W	more sail.
10	7			Latter part, moderate breezes &
12	7			pleasant, all drawing sail sat,
2	7			Cross'd Fore & Mizn. topgnt. yds.
4	6			
6	6		South.	Lat. Obsd. 41. 47 S.
8	6			Chrs. Long. 47. 00 W.
10	6			D
12	6			
2	6	N E by N	South	Remarks Tuesday March 6th.
4	6			Moderate breezes & pleasant, all
6	6			drawing sail sat.
8	6	N E		
10	6			Middle & latter part much the
12	6			same,
2	6		S E	
4	6			Lat. Obsd. 40. 05
6	6			Chrs. Long. 45. 00
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	5	N E	S E	Remarks, Wednesday March 7th
4	4	"	"	Light breezes & pleasant,
6	3	N E by E	E S E	Caught 4 Porpoises,
8	3			Middle & latter part light airs
10	2			& Calm with a heavy Swell from
12	1	N E		S E
2	2			
4	3			
6	2			Lat. Obsd. 39. 29
8	2			Chrs. Long. 43. 20
10	1			D
12	1			

H	K	Courses	Winds	L. towards Nantucket March 1838
2		Calm		Remarks on Thursday March 8th.
4	1	North	E by E	Light airs & Calms
6	2	"	"	
8	2	"	"	Middle & latter part head winds
10	2	"	"	
12	2	N by W	N E	
2	2	E by S		
4	2	E by N		
6	2	East		Lat. Obsd. 39.30 N
8	2	E & E		Chrs. Long. 42. 49 W
10	2	"		
12	2	"		
2	4	N by W	N E by N	Remarks. Friday March 9th.
4	4			Brisk breezes & clear weather all
6	4			said sat,
8	4			Middle & latter part much the
10	4			same,
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			Lat. Obsd. 38. 30
8	4			Chrs. Long. 43. 40
10	4			
12	4			
2	4	N W	N N E	Remarks Saturday March 10th.
4	4	"		Brisk breezes & clear, at 6 tacked
6	4			Ship, Middle part baffling, at 8
8	3	East		tacked Ship,
10	3			
12	4	E by S		
2	4			
4	4	E by N		Lat. Obsd. 38.45
6	4	"		Chrs. Long. 43.20
8	4	"		
10	4	N W		
12				

Ft	Kts	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	3	S.W.	S. S.E.		Remarks on Sunday March 11th
4	3	"	"		Fresh breezes & pleasant.
6	3	"	"		Middle & latter part Calm
8	2				
10	1	W.S.W.	S.		
12		Calm.			
2					
4					
6					Lat. Obsd 38.29
8	2	S.E.			Long. 43.40
10					
12		Calm			
2					Remarks, Monday March 12th.
4					Calm, or nearly so. throughout
6	2	S by E	S.E.		got up the Main Royal Mast.
8	2	"	"		& yard. & got the Fly jibb boom
10	1	"	"		out.
12		Calm			J. Wm. Wood, has been complaind of
2					to day, by 8 of his Shipmates as too
4					quarrelsome to live with.
6					Saw a Brig, to the Southwd.
8					
10					Lat. Obs. 38.45
12					Chron. Long. 44.28
2	1	S	East.		Remarks, Tuesday, March 13th
4	1	"	"		Light airs & Cloudy, bent the
6	2				Spanker, Middle part moderate
8	2				breezes & squally.
10	4	S by E	E by S		Latter part Fresh breezes & rainy
12	2				handed Fly jibb Spanker & topgallt
2	4				double reefd the topsails.
4	4				
6	5	S by W	E.S.E.		Lat. 37.40
8	5				Long. 44.30
10	4	South.			
12	4				

		Courses	Winds	L.	
					Towards Nantucket. 1838
2	3	South	E by E	2 pts	Remarks on Wednesday, March 14th.
4	2	"	"	2	Fresh Gales & squally, handed the
6	2	S by W	S E	3	jibb & Mainsail, & close reefd the
8	2	"	"	3	topsails, at 6 handed the Foretopsail,
10	Dep	S S W			sent down Main Royal yard, &
12	41	off S by W			hoisd the Mast, sent down Fore
2					& Mizz. topgallt. yds. at 7 hove to,
4					At 4 A M wore ship, gale abated.
6	3	S S E	S W	2 pts	made sail, at 8 heavy gales shortend
8	3	"	West		sail, at 11 handed the Mainsail &
10	5	"	S W		ran under a close reefd Maintopsail
12	7	"	"		Lat. Obsd. 36.36 Chrs. Long. 44.00
2	6	S E	S W		Remarks Thursday March 15th.
4	6				Heavy Gales with a high Sea,
6	6				at 3 A M set the Close reefd Foretopsl.
8	6				& Forecourse, Middle & latter part
10	6				more moderate, set the Main top-
12	6				gallantsail, Foretopmast & Lower
2	7				Studdnsails, got up the Main
4	7				Royal Mast, & Fore & Mizz. topgallt
6	7		W by S		yards
8	8				Lat. Obsd. 34.50
10	9				Chrs. Long. 41.46
12	9				
2	8	S E	E by S		Remarks Friday March 16th.
4	8				Fresh breezes & clear set the Fore
6	8				& Mizz. topgallantsls. Middle &
8	8				latter part moderate & pleasant.
10	8				Employd the Main Royal yard.
12	7				all drawing sail set.
2	6				employd making a deep Sea line.
4	7				
6	6				Lat. Obsd. 32.57
8	6				Chrs. Long. 39.30
10	5				
12	5				

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	2	S E	W		Remarks on Saturday March 17
4	6	"	S S W		Variable & squally, at 4 took
6	4	"	E S E		in Studensails & Royal.
8	4	S S E	East		Middle part hard rain
10	3	"	"		with sharp lightning
12	3	"	"		Latter squally, weather all
2	6	E S E	S S W		sail sat. No Obs.
4	4	"	S E		
6	4	"	"		Lat. Obsd. 31.50
8	4	S E	E S E		Chrs. Long. 37. 49
10	4	S S E	East,		Long. By Lunar, 37. 20
12	4	"	"		
2	4	S S E	East		Remarks on Sunday March 18th
4	4	S	E S E		Light & squally, all sail sat
6	3	S by W	S E by E		Middle part light airs &
8	3	"	"		Calms,
10	2	E by S	S by E		Latter part brisk breezes &
12	1	"	"		pleasant, all sail sat.
2	Calm				
4	"				
6	3	E S E	S E		Lat. Obsd. 30.43
8	3	S E by E			Chrs. Long. 36. 59
10	4				Long. By Lunar 36.15
12	4	E S E			
2	4	E S E	S E		Remarks, Monday March 19th.
4	4				Brisk breezes & pleasant, all
6	4				sail sat, Middle & latter
8	4				part much the same,
10	4				employd making running
12	4	S. E	E S E		Royal Riggins.
2	5				
4	5				Lat. Obs. 29. 25
6	5				Chrs. Long. 35. 36
8	5				Long. By C. Obs. 35. 10
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Remarks
2	5	N E	E S E		Towards Nantucket,
4	5				Remarks on Tuesday March 20th
6	5				Fresh breezes with pasing squalls
8	5				handed the Fly jibb & Spanker,
10	5				Middle & latter part much
12	5				the same handed the Fore &
2	5				Miz. topgnt sails.
4	5	N E by N	E by S		Lat. Obsd. 27. 45 South.
6	5				Chrs. Long. 34. 17 West.
8	5				Long. By Lunar 33. 39
10	5				
12	5				
2	5	N E	E S E		Remarks Wednesday March 21st.
4	5				Fresh breezes & squally, double
6	6				reefd the topsails, Middle &
8	6				latter part the same employd
10	5				Setting Fore & Miz. Royal
12	4	N E by N	E by S	2 pts	yards.
2	4			2	Lat. Obsd. 25. 57
4	4			2	Chrs. Long. 33. 30
6	4	N N E	East	2	
8	4			2	
10	4			2	
12	4			2	
2	4	N N E	East	2 pts	Remarks Thursday March 22d.
4	4			2	Strong breezes & Cloudy weather,
6	4			2	a bad Sea, (Chrs. Long. 32. 46)
8	3			1	Middle part the same,
10	3			1	latter sat Main & Miz. topgts
12	3			1	over single reefd topsails
2	4			1	at Mrd. heavy squalls with
4	4			1	rain, close reefd the topsails
6	4			1	split the jibb by the iron ring
8	4			1	in the Clew breaking, handed
10	4				the Mainsail. Lat. 24. 30
12	4	N by E			

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	2	SE	E by E	4pts
4	2	"	"	4
6	3	N by E	East	2
8	3	"	"	2
10	3	"	"	2
12	3	"	"	
2	4	"	"	
4	3	"	"	
6	4	"	"	
8	4	N E by N		
10	4	N by E	East	
12	4	"		
2	4	N by E	East	
4	3	"	"	
6	3	"	"	
8	2	"	"	
10	5	N E by N	E S E	
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5			
8	4			
10	2	N by E	East	
12		Calm		
2	1	N by E	S E	
4	1			
6	2			
8	4			
10		Calm,		
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Ship Mary Mitchell

Remarks on Friday March 23
Fresh Gales & thick weather, bent another jibb at 4 more moderate sat the jibb & Mainsail,
Middle part more moderate, made sail, latter part pasing squalls, all sail sat, employd repairing the jibb altered the Main Royal, & fitted the yard,

Lat. Obsd. 23. 15 S.
Chrs. Long.

Remarks, Saturday March 24th.
Brisk breezes with pasing squalls, at 5 hard squalls, single reefd the topsails, Middle part strong winds & squally,
latter part squally, baffling & calm,

Lat. Obsd. 21. 39
Chrs. Long. 31. 45

Remarks, Sunday March 25th.
Light airs & pleasant,
Middle & latter part calm & clear, unbent the Staysails,

Lat. Obsd. 21. 19
Chrs. Long. 31. 47

F.	K.	Courses	Winds		
				L.	M. Towards Nantucket March 1838
2	2	N Obj E	S E		Remarks on Monday, March 26th.
4	2				Light airs & pleasant, all drawing
6	2				sail sat, shifted the Main topsail,
8	3				Middle part much the same,
10	3		S W		Latter Calm, all hands employd
12	3			Got up the Fore Royal Mast	taking the water out of the Steerage,
2	2		S S W		put a new M. Topmast Backstay Chain
4	2		W S W		on, as the old one broke, put 6 Pipes
6	2		S W		of Oil in the Steerage, out the Forehold
8		Calm			as the Ship is too much by the head
10		"			to Sail, Lat. Obsd. 20. 39 South
12		"			Chrs. Long. 31. 36 West,
2	2	North	S S W		Remarks M. Tuesday March 27th.
4	2				Light airs & pleasant, all drawing
6	3				sail sat, cleard the hatchways &,
8	4				wet the Oil
10	4				Latter part Calm, got up the
12	4				Miz. Royal Mast, all hands employd
2	4				repacking the Bone,
4	3				
6	2				Lat. Obsd. 19. 36
8	1		S E		Chrs. Long. 31. 41
10		Calm			
12					
2					Remarks, Wednesday, March 28th,
4	1	N by E	S E		Calm or nearly so
6	2	"			Middle part brisk breezes with
8	5				pasing squalls,
10	6				Latter, variable baffling, & squally
12	7				employd making Royal rigging,
2	7		South		
4	6				Lat. Obsd. 18. 10
4	5		S E		Chrs. Long. 31. 40
8	2				
10	2		East		
12	2		E by E		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	1	S by E	S E		Remarks on Thursday March 29th
4	2				Light airs & baffling Crop'd the
6	3				Fore & Mizn Royal Yds.
8	4				Middle part variable & Squally
10	4				Latter, light airs & pleasant.
12	3				saw 3 vessels bound to the South
2	2	S W	S S E		all hands employ'd repairing Old
4	2	S E	S S W		Sails sent down Mizn. topgallt &
6	2	South	E S E		Fore & Mizn. Royals & alter'd them
8	2	"	"		to make them set.
10	1	S by W	S E by E		Lat. Obsd. 17.01 S.
12	1	"	"		Chrs. Long. 31. 31 W.
					D
2	2	S by W	S E by E		Remarks Friday March 30th
4	2				Light airs & Calms. 3 Sail in sight
6	2				Sent the old Foretopsail & Foresail
8	2				Middle & latter part the same
10	2	S S W by S	S E by S		came up & passed a Ship & Brig
12	3	"	"		employ'd repacking Bone, one of
2	3	"	"		the Mizn. Shrouds parted.
4	2	S S W	S E		
6	2	"	"		Lat. Obsd. 16.14
8	2	"	"		Chrs. Long. 32.15
10	2	"	"		Long. By L. Obs. 32.17
12	2	"	"		D
2	2-1	S S W	S E		Remarks Saturday March 31st.
4	2-1				Light airs throughout, & clear
6	2-1				employ'd in Ships duty, all sail
8	2-1				set.
10	2-1	S by W	S E by E		Strong Western Current.
12	2-1				D
2	2-1				Lat. Obsd. 15.22
4	2-1				Chrs. Long. 32.57
6	2-1				Long. By L. Obs. 33.02
8	2-1				D
10	2-1				
12	2-1				

	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Bound Home, no doubt.
2	3	N by W	N & by E		Remarks on Sunday April 1st.
4	3	"			All of these 24 hours light breezes
6	3				& clear all sail sat. (braced up as
8	3				sharp as a S. Carolina Hog with a
10	3	North	E. N E		shingle in his nose)
12					
2					
4					
6					Lat Obsd. 14.05 S
8					Chrs. Long. 33.02 W.
10					L. Obsd. 33.17
12					
2	3	North	E. N E		Remarks Monday April 2d.
4	4	"	"		All of these 24 hours moderate
6	4				breezes & pleasant, sat the Fore &
8	4	N N E	East		Main topgalt Studensails.
10	5	"	"		employd spearing the Main Rigging
12	5	"	"		
2	5	"	"		
4	5	N by E	E by N		
6	5				
8	4				Lat. Obsd. 12.30
10	4				Chrs. Long. 33.00
12	4				Long. By L. Obs. 33.14
2	4	North East			Remarks on Tuesday April 3d.
4	4				Brisk breezes & pleasant, all sail
6	5				sat.
8	5				Middle & latter part squally.
10	6				took in the Royals & topgalt
12	6				Studensails.
2	7				Lat. Obsd. 10.21
4	7				Chrs. Long. 33.10
6	7				
8	5				
10	6		E S E		
12	4	N by W	E S E		

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2	4	S by W	East	
4	4	"	"	
6	3	South	"	
8	2		"	
10	7	"	"	
12	6	"	"	
2	4	"	E by S	
4	4	"	"	
6	4	"	S E	
8	4	S by W	E by S	
10	4	"	"	
12	3	"	"	
2	3	S by W	E by S	
4	3	"		
6	3	W by S	East	
8	3	South		
10	3	"		
12	3	"		
2	4	W by S		
4	4			
6	4			
8	2			
10	1			
12	1			
2	2	W by S	E	
4	2	"	"	
6	3			
8	4	W by S	S E	
10	4	"	"	
12		Calm or		
2		nearly so		
4				
6				
8				
10	3	S S W	West	
12	3	"	"	

Ship Mary Mitchell

Brisk breezes & squally, all sail set, put out the Anchors, & Coasted & Row Boats, Middle part thick squally weather with thunder & lightning Royals & topgallants & fitz jibs handed. latter part papers squalls.

Wednesday April 4th. 1838.

Lat. Obsd. 8. 44 S
Chron. Long. 33. 50

Remarks on Thursday April 5th. Moderate breezes & squally Middle part near running in under easy sail. latter part light airs all drawing sail sat. saw & spoke the Ship Horatio from Bahia for Boston.

Lat. Obsd. 8.10
Chron. Long. 34. 28

Remarks on Friday April 6th. Light airs & baffling, Middle part part moderate breezes latter part Calm, at 5 PM saw the Land bearing W by S to W by N. latter Calm, at 10 PM saw Pernambuco light bearing West, bent the Larboard Chain.

Lat. Obsd. 8. 13
Chron. Long. 34. 52

Hs	K	Courses	Winds	L.	
					At Pernambuco. April 1838
2					Remarks on Saturday April 7th.
4					Calm & pleasant. Dat 4 PM
6					a light breeze from the Eastwd
8					at got Pernambuco light to bear
10					W.S.W. & W. & steerd for it until in
12					9 fathom water & hauld to the
2					Southwd until in 7 fathom &
4					came too with the Larbd. Ancha
6					& 50 fathom of Chain, boarded the
8					U. S. Schooner Dolphin, the light
10					bearing S. W. & W. 2 miles distance
12					latter part the Capt. ashore
					a very heavy swell heaving in
					Remarks on Sunday April 8th.
					Brisk breezes at East & pleasant,
					took a raft of Cask ashore,
					the Dolphin left for Bahia
					latter part got off the Water,
					towd it off in a Barge
2					Remarks on Monday April 9th.
4					Brisk brades & pleasant, at 4
6					PM took our anchor, took 1 tack
8	4	W.S.W.	S.W.		& lay out, got clear of Pernambuco.
10	5	"	"		Middle & latter part fine brade
12	5	North	"		all drawing sail sat unbent the
2	4	"			Chains & Stowd the Anchors.
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

(Port Light Florida Chain)

Came too, at 7 PM

Lat. Obsd. 6. 30
Chrs. Long. 34. 37

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship, Mary Mitchell
2	4	S by W	S E		Remarks on Tuesday April 10th
4	4				fine brades, the land in sight
6	5				employd fitting rigging. Middle
8	6	S by E			& latter part light D brades.
10	6	"			all drawing sail sat.
12	6				P
2	5				
4	4	South			Lat. Obsd. 4.38 S
6	4				Chrs. Long. 35.36
8	3	S by W			D
10	3				
12	3				
2	4	S by W	S E		Remarks Wednesday April 11th.
4	4				Moderate brades & Pleasant
6	4	S by E	East		Middle & latter part much
8	4				the same, took in the Studensls.
10	5				all hands employd fitting rigging
12	5				P D
2	5				
4	5				Lat. Obsd. 2.39 S
6	4	South	E by S		Chrs. Long. 35.42
8	4				D
10	4	S by W	S E by E		
12	4	"	"		
2	3	S S W	S E		Remarks Thursday April 12th
4	3				Light S E brades employd fitting
6	3	S W	S S E		rigging. Middle & latter part
8	2				variable & squally. At Obs
10	4	S S W	S E		D
12	4				Lat. 1.20 S
2	4				Long. 37.00
4	3	S W	S S E		
6	3				
8	4	E S E	South		
10	4	S W	S S E		
12	4	"	"		

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Towards Barbucket 1838
2	3	S W	S S E		Remarks on Friday April 13th.
4	3	S b y E			Moderate breezes & rainy
6	3	"	"		Middle & latter part fair,
8	3	"	S E b y S		employd fitting rigging.
10	3	"	"		
12	3	"	"		
2	3	"	"		
4	3	South	E S E		
6	3				Lat. Obsd. 00. 50 South
8	3				Chrs. Long. 37. 03
10	3				
12	3				
2	2	S b y W	E S E		Remarks on Saturday April 14th
4	2				Light variable winds & squalls
6	2				Middle & latter part Calm or
8	2				nearly so employd fitting rigging
10	2				
12	2				
2		Calm			Lat. Obsd 00. 22 S
4					Chrs. Long. 37. 15
6					
8					
10	1	S b y W	E S E		
12	1	"			
2	3	S b y W	E S E		Remarks, Sunday April 15th.
4	3				Light breezes & Pleasant sat
6	3				topmast & topgnt. Stuensails,
8	4				Middle & latter part much the
10	4				same
12	4				
2	4				Lat. Obsd. 1.09 South
4	4				Chrs Long. 37.25
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	3	S by W	S E by S		Remarks on Monday April 16th
4	3				Moderate trades & pleasant
6	4	S S W			Middle part Squalls took in
8	4				the topgalt. Studensails & Royals
10	4				Latter part strong trades with
12	5				paping Squalls handed the Fore
2	5				& Miz. topgalntsls. employd fitting
4	4				Rigging.
6	4		S E		
8	5				Lat. Obsd. 2.42 North
10	5				Chrs. Long. 38.40 West
12	5				
2	5	S S W	S E		Remarks on Tuesday April 17th
4	5				Strong trades with Spaping Squalls
6	5				Middle & latter part much
8	5				the same employd rattling
10	5				down the rigging
12	5				
2	5	S W by S			Lat. Obsd. 4.17 N
4	5				Chrs Long. 40.09
6	5				
8	5	S S W			
10	5				
12	5				
2	5	S S W	S E		Remarks, Wednesday April 18th
4	5				All of these 24 hours fresh
6	5				trades with spaping Squalls
8	5				employd rattling & stowing the
10	5				rigging.
12	5				
2	5				Lat. Obsd. 5.44 N
4	5				Chrs. Long. 41.08
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

11	K	Courses	Winds	S. towards Nantucket.
2	5	S S W	S. E	Remarks on Thursday April 19th.
4	5			All of these 24 Hours. Strong
6	5			Trades & hazy employd fitting
8	5			rigging.
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			Lat. Obsd. 7.14 S
8	5			Chrs. Long 42.15
10	5			D
12	5			
2	6	S W by S	S E by S	Remarks Friday April 20th.
4	6			All of these 24 Strong trades
6	6			& hazy weather
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			Lat. Obsd. 9.01 S
6	6			Chrs. Long. 43. 20 Bay
8	6			D
10	6			
12	6			
2	7	S W by S	E S E	Remarks on Saturday April
4	7			Brisk trades & clear sat 21 st.
6	7	S W		the Fore & Mizz topsails. Fly
8	7			jibb & Spanker. at 4 sat Fore
10	7		East.	topmast. Fore & main topgnt.
12	7			Studensls. & main Royal.
2	7			Middle & latter part much
4	7			the same finishd rattling down
6	7			Lat. Obsd. 10. 52
8	6			Chrs. Long. 45. 35
10	6			
12	6			

H.	K.	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship M. Mitchell
2	6	S W	East		Remarks on Sunday April 22d
4	6				Moderate trades & fair, sat
6	6				Gore & Brig. Royals & lower Studns
8	6				Middle part passing squalls
10	6				took in the Royals latter
12	6				part fair
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				Lat. Obsd. 12. 32 S
8	6				Chrs. Long. 47. 40
10	6				
12	6				
2	6	S W	East		Remarks. Monday April 23d.
4	6				Brisk trades & Pleasant.
6	6				
8	6				Latter part thick & raing.
10	6				So Obs.
12	6		E by S		
2	6				
4	6				D R. Lat. 14. 12 S
6	6				Long 49. 10
8	6		E S E		
10	6				
12	6		East.		
2	4	S W	East		Remarks, Tuesday, April 24d.
4	4				Moderate trades & Cloudy
6	4		E S E		weather, all drawing sail sat.
8	5		"		Middle part Squally,
10	6		East		Latter fair, unbent the
12	6				Mainsail & repaira it.
2	7		E by S		
4	6				
6	5				Lat. Obsd. 15. 45 S
8	5				Chrs. Long. 51. 03
10	5				
12	5				

H	K.	Courses	Winds	L. towards Nantucket. 1838.
2	6	S. W.	East	Remarks on Wednesday April 25th
4	6			Brisk trades & clear P.M. all drawing
6	6			sail sat. thro the Course & P.
8	7			Stays. Middle & latter part
10	7			fresh trades employ'd variously
12	7			P.
2	7			
4	7			Lat. Obsd. 17. 40 North
6	7			Chrs. Long. 53. 07 W.
8	7			P.
10	7			
12	7			
2	7	S.W. by S.	E. & N. E.	Remarks Thursday April 26th
4	7			All of these 24 P. hours strong
6	7			trades & clear took in the topgal.
8	7			studensls & handed the Royals
10	7			employ'd variously.
12	7			P.
2	7			Lat. Obsd. 20. 00 N.
4	7			Chrs. Long. 55. 07
6	7			P.
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
2	7	S.W. by S.	East	Remarks Friday April 27th
4	7			Pleasant trades all drawing
6	7			sail sat. unbent the Miz.
8	7			topsail & middle stitch'd it.
10	7			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7	S. W.		Lat. Obsd. 22. 24 Chrs. Long. 57. 11
10	7			Long. By L. Obs. 57. 10. 45
12	6			

H.	M.	Courses	Winds	
2	7		East	
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6		E by S	
10	5			
12	5			
2	4		E by S	
4	4			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	4		S E by E	
2	4			
4	5			
6	4			
8	5		E by N	
10	5			
12	5			
2	4		E by N	
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		N E	
12	4			
2	4			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			

L. Ship Mary Mitchell

Remarks on Saturday April 28th

Brisk trades & pleasant, middle steteh'd the Main topsail & bent it, bent the best jibb Middle part the same. Latter moderate middle the Fore topsail & bent it, & Mn. topgt

Lat. Obsa. 24.06 N
Chrs. Long. 59. 10 W
Long. By L. Obs.
D

Remarks Sunday April 29th Moderate & pleasant throughout all drawing sail sat. saw 4 vessels bound Northwa.

Lat. Obsa. 25.07
Chrs. Long. 61. 04
Long. By L. Obs. 61.00
D

Remarks. Monday April 30th Light breezes & clear, all drawing sail sat.
Latter part light airs with a ~~smooth~~ still sea, painted the Ship outside, a Barque in sight to the Sw

Lat. Obsa. 26.03
Chrs. Long. 62. 20
Long. By L. Obs. 62 18
D

H	K	Courses	Winds	L. towards Nantucket. May 1838
2	1	SW	SE	Remarks on Tuesday May 21st.
4	2	W SW W	SW SE	Light airs & clear. Middle &
6	2			latter part calm, or nearly so
8		Calm		employd painting.
10		"		
12				
2	2	SW	SE	
4		Calm		
6				
8	2	SW	SW	Lat. Obsd. 26. 21 North.
10		Calm		Chrs. Long. 62 52 W.
12		"		Long. By L. Obs. 62. 46
				P P
2	1	South	W SW	Remarks on Wednesday May 22
4	2	W by S	SW by S	Light airs & clear, P P
6	2			Middle part moderate breezes
8	2			latter fresh breezes, handed the
10	3	W by S	SW by W	Royals,
12	3	W SW W	W	
2	3			
4	3			
6	5	SW	SW SE	
8	4			Lat. Obsd 26. 57 North.
10	4			Chrs. Long. 64. 00
12	4	SW by W	SW by S	Long By L. Obs. 63. 56
				P P
2	4	SW by W	SE	Remarks on Thursday May 23.
4	4			Brisk breezes & clear, sat topmast
6	4			& topgnt Studdnsails, saw a
8	4			Brig bound South, Middle &
10	4			latter part light airs variable
12	3		East	& Calm
2	2		SE	
4	2			
6	2			Lat. Obsd. 27. 37
8	1			Chrs. Long. 65. 08
10		Calm		P
12				

II	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary Mitchell
2	2	S by W	S by W		Remarks on Friday May 4th.
4	2				Light airs & clear
6	2				Middle & latter part brisk breezes
8	4	S S W	W S W		& clear, spoke an English Cutter
10	4				from Bermuda for Turks Island
12	4				saw a Brig bound South.
2	4				D
4	4				
6	4				Lat. Obsd. 28. 51 North
8	4				Chrs. Long. 65. 49
10	4				D
12	4				
2	2	S S W	W		Remarks Saturday May 5th
4	2				Light airs & clear
6	2				Middle & latter part brisk
8	2	S W	W S W		breezes & clear, all drawing sail
10	2				sat. saw a Brig standing to
12	4				the S E
2	5		S W		
4	5				Lat. Obsd. 30. 11
6	5				Chrs. Long. 67. 30
8	5		S S W		
10	5				
12	5				
2	6	S W	S S W	Lat. 31. 45	Remarks Sunday May 6th.
4	6				Brisk breezes & fair weather,
6	6				bent the No Boresail, saw a
8	7				Ship & 2 Brigs standing to the West
10	7				Middle part brisk breezes & cloudy
12	7			Long. 69. 02	handed the Royals, carrid away the
2	7				M. T. G. Studensail Boom, took in
4	7				the Fore, at 6 A M a heavy thunder
6	7				& lightning squall attended with hard
8	3	South	W S W		rain, clewd up & clewd down, latter
10	4	S W	S W		part made all sail
12	4				

Fl	K	Courses	Winds	L. towards Nantucket, May 1838
2	3	S.W. by S.	S.W.	Remarks on Monday May 7th.
4	3			Light breezes & cloudy weather.
6	3	S. S.W.		Middle part Calm, & cloudy.
8		Calm.		
10				Latter part brisk breezes
12				
2				
4	2	S.W. S.W.	West	
6	4	S.W.	S. S.E.	Lat. Obsd. 32. 25 N.
8	4			Chrs. Long. 69. 52 W.
10	5	S. S.W.	S.E.	
12	5	"	"	
2	8	S. S.W.	S.E.	Remarks on Tuesday May 8th.
4	3	"	"	Light breezes & Cloudy,
6	2	"	"	Middle part Calm,
8		Calm,		Latter part brisk breezes, saw
10				several vessels bound to the South,
12				Spoke Ship Tuton, Burgess,
2				6 days from Plymouth for Havana,
4				
6				Lat. Obsd. 33. 12
8				Chrs. Long. 70. 00
10	4	S.W. by S. S. W. S.W.		W
12	6	"	"	
2	5	S.W. by S. W. by S.		Remarks on Wednesday May 9th.
4	5			Brisk breezes & cloudy. took in the
6	5			Royals & Fly jibb. Middle part
6	5	S. S.W.	West.	strong breezes, handed topgallants
10	5	South W. S.W.		at 6 tacked ship & sat them,
12	5			Spoke Brig Ashley, of N. York
2	5	S. by W.	W. by S.	6 days out, at Mid. Calm
4	4	S. by E.	S.W. by S.	
6	4			Lat. Obsd. 34. 15
8	5	S.W. by W.		Chrs. Long. 70. 45
10	5	—		
12	1	—		

Hr	K	Courses	Winds	L.
2		Calm		
4	2	S by W	S S E	
6	2			
8		Calm		
10		"		
12	4	S W	S S E	
2	4	S W by S		
4	2			
6	2	West	S by S	
8	2			
10	2	S by W	S E	
12		Calm		
2		Calm		
4	2	S by E	S W	
6	4	W by S		
8	4	W West	S by W	
10	3			
12	4			
2	4	W & S	North	
4	3	W by S	N W by N	
6	3			
8	4			
10	2	West		
12	2	W by S		
2	3	W by S	S W by S	
4	3			
6	3	S E by S		
8	3	to S by E		
10	3			
12	3			
2	2	S E	S S W	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2	West		
10	2	Calm		
12				

Ship Mary Mitchell

Remarks on Thursday May 10th
Light airs & thick weather,
Middle part rainy, at 5 A M
a heavy squall from S S W
brought her down to close reefd
topsails, latter part light airs &
Calms, (sent down Royal yards)

Lat. Obsd. 34. 39 N
Chrs. Long. 71. 22

Remarks Friday May 11th,
Calm, sent up M. Royal yard,
at 3 P M a heavy squall from
S S W handed Topgallants & double
reefd the topsails, Middle &
latter part strong breezes
from the S S W with pasing
squalls, several vessels in sight
Spoke the Bark Rapid, Hard
4 days from N. York for Matanza
got Beef & Flour of him.
Lat Obsd. 34.15 Chrs Long 73.15

Remarks Saturday May 12th,
Fresh breezes & clear
Middle & latter part wind
light & very baffling, 2 vessels
in sight,
experienced a S W Current the
last 48 hours.

Lat. Obsd. 34.22
Chrs. Long. 73. 25

	K	Courses	Winds	L.	towards Nantucket, May 1838
2	2	S & S b W	S b W		Remarks on Sunday, May 13th.
4	2				Light airs & cloudy, got up Fore &
6	2				Mizz. Royal yards, sat topmast & topgal
8	4				Studdnsails Middle part wind
10	5				variable & squally, latter brisk
12	5	S b W	South		breezes & clear, several vessels in sight
2	4	"	"		at 10 PM crossed the Northern
4		Calm			edge of the Gulf Stream.
6	5	South	S S W		
8	4	S & S E	S W		Lat. Obsd. 36.10 N
10	5	"	"		Chrs. Long. 73.00
12	4	"	"		
2	4	S	S		Remarks on Monday May 14th.
4	4	S b E			Light breezes & pleasant, All sail
6	4	South			set, Spoke the Brig Sarah Mayhew
8	4	"			12 months from Rochester, 450 bbls
10		Calm			at sunset saw a Whale Brig standing
12		"			to the Southward, Middle part
2	4	South	S W		Calm, Latter part light airs, saw
4	4				a great many Blackfish & Porpoises
6	4				saw a Whale Brig,
8	3	S b E			
10	3	"	S S E		Lat. Obsd. 37. 32
12	3	"	"		Chrs. Long. 72. 50
2	2	S b E	S S E		Remarks Wednesday. May 15th.
4	2	S E	S & E		Calm or nearly so Dyed
6		Calm			Middle & latter part fresh
8					breezes saw several vessels
10	4	South	E & S E		all with a fair wind
12	4	"			
2	4	"			Lat. Obsd. 38. 40
4	4	"			Chrs. Long. 72 55
6	4	"			L. Obs.
8	4	S & S W	S E		
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	Courses	Winds	L.	Ship Mary — Mitchell
2	2	North	E by E		Remarks on Wednesday May 16th
4	2	"	"		Light airs & clear at 4 PM
6	2	"	"		Sounded with 120 fathom line
8	1	N by E	E & E		no bottom, Middle part light
10	1				airs, at 4 AM sounded in
12	2		South		60 fathom, Latter part light
2	2				breezes, spoke Ship Nashville
4	2				of N. Orleans, from N. York
6	2				
8	3				Lat. Obsd. 39.47 N
10	4				Chrs. Long. 72.45
12	4				Long. By L. O. 72.30
2	7	N N E	S S W		Remarks on Thursday May 17th
4	7				Brisk breezes & hazy, Full Drawing
6	7				sail sat. Spoke Schr. Good Hope
8	7				from Charleston for Boston,
10	8				Middle part Strong breezes
12	8				at 7 PM sounded in 32 fathom
2	7	E N E			hard Sand, at 9 PM 30 fathom
4	5	N E by E			at 11 PM 25 fathom, at half
6	6	"			past 12 sounded 16 fathom &
8	5		SW		saw — Montock pt. light bearing
10	4				N E by N rainy weather, at
12	2				daylight saw Block Island bearing
					N E by N 4 miles, at 6 took a
					Pilot & steered N E by E for the
					mouth of the Sound, thick rainy
					weather, at 12 saw — Cedarhurst

In Woods Hole Inner Harbor,

Friday May 18th. light Southerly winds & thick weather steering S.E. by E & E.S.E at 9 PM came too in the Sound with Barnstable Cove light bearing S.W.W. Nobsquasset light bearing S.E. West Chop E by S at 2 A.M got under weigh with ds S.S.E winds & thick weather, at 6 anchord in Holmes Hole, calm & foggy, at 10 A.M a strong S.S.E wind, got under weigh & beat acrop to Woods Hole at 1 P.M anchord in 12 fathom water & 50 fathom chain, Nobsqua light bearing N.W by N got down Royal masts & yards & topgln.t. yds. so ends with strong S.S.E winds Nautical fact.

Saturday May 19th. Nautical fact. at daylight the Capt left for Nantucket at 7 took our Anchor & got up part of the way & came too, at 11 took it & got up in Woods Hole inner harbor, & came to in 6 fathoms water Sandy. Anchor & 45 fathom Chain,

Sunday May 20th. 2 Lighters arrived from Nantucket got down the topgln.mast. strong S.W. winds,

Monday May 21st. Southerly wind & foggy, loaded the Superb & partly loaded the Lavia,

Tuesday May 22d. Southerly wind & foggy weather, finished loading the Lavia, loaded the two packet & commenced loading the Maria,

Wednesday May 23d. Southerly winds & thick foggy weather, finished loading the Maria & partly loaded the Bolivar,

Thursday May 24th. S.W. winds & thick foggy weather, finished loading the Bolivar & nearly loaded the Julia Ann.

About the Conclusion of this Voyage.

Friday May 25th. Variable winds & rainy weather.
D Finish'd loading the Julia Penn. & took
the Warren alongside. got out all the Oil
Wood & Ballast.

Saturday May 26th. W'S W winds & fair weather.
D got down the Maintopmast & put it aboard
of the Lighter. & wash'd ship.

Sunday May 27th. At 9 A M the Steamboat
D hook'd on & tow'd us to Nantucket.
So ends this voyage. turn'd out 2568 bbls.

Nantucket Map
Emeline M Cleave
Joseph M Cleave

Nantucket Historical Association
Acc # 83-1-A
Logbook # 242